

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL600-10000V6)
Product No.	SL AAH U16 BC (Batch: 181031-2)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated DAK probe.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

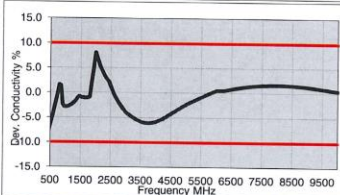
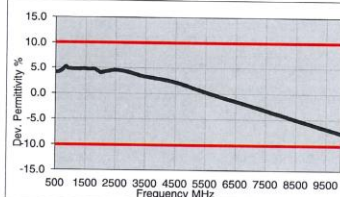
Ambient Condition	22°C ; 30% humidity
TSL Temperature	22°C
Test Date	31-Oct-18
Operator	CL

Additional Information

TSL Density
TSL Heat-capacity

Results

f [MHz]	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
	e'	e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
800	43.8	20.5	0.91	41.7	0.90	5.1	1.4
825	43.8	20.1	0.92	41.6	0.91	5.3	1.5
835	43.8	19.9	0.93	41.5	0.91	5.4	2.0
850	43.7	19.7	0.93	41.5	0.92	5.3	1.5
900	43.5	18.9	0.95	41.5	0.97	4.8	-2.1
1400	42.5	15.0	1.17	40.6	1.18	4.7	-0.8
1450	42.5	14.8	1.19	40.5	1.20	4.9	-0.8
1600	42.2	14.3	1.27	40.3	1.28	4.7	-1.1
1625	42.2	14.2	1.29	40.3	1.30	4.8	-0.7
1640	42.2	14.2	1.30	40.3	1.31	4.8	-0.5
1650	42.1	14.2	1.30	40.2	1.31	4.6	-1.0
1700	42.1	14.0	1.33	40.2	1.34	4.8	-0.9
1750	42.0	13.9	1.36	40.1	1.37	4.8	-0.8
1800	41.9	13.9	1.39	40.0	1.40	4.7	-0.7
1810	41.9	13.8	1.40	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.0
1825	41.9	13.8	1.41	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.7
1850	41.8	13.8	1.42	40.0	1.40	4.5	1.4
1900	41.8	13.7	1.45	40.0	1.40	4.5	3.6
1950	41.7	13.7	1.48	40.0	1.40	4.3	5.7
2000	41.6	13.6	1.51	40.0	1.40	4.0	7.9
2050	41.6	13.6	1.55	39.9	1.44	4.2	7.3
2100	41.5	13.5	1.58	39.8	1.49	4.2	6.1
2150	41.4	13.5	1.62	39.7	1.53	4.2	5.7
2200	41.4	13.5	1.65	39.6	1.58	4.4	4.6
2250	41.3	13.5	1.69	39.6	1.62	4.4	4.2
2300	41.2	13.5	1.72	39.5	1.67	4.4	3.2
2350	41.1	13.5	1.76	39.4	1.71	4.4	2.9
2400	41.1	13.5	1.80	39.3	1.76	4.6	2.5
2450	41.0	13.5	1.84	39.2	1.80	4.6	2.2
2500	40.9	13.5	1.88	39.1	1.85	4.5	1.4
2550	40.8	13.5	1.92	39.1	1.91	4.4	0.6
2600	40.8	13.6	1.96	39.0	1.96	4.6	-0.2
3500	39.2	14.1	2.74	37.9	2.91	3.3	-5.8
3700	38.9	14.2	2.93	37.7	3.12	3.1	-6.1



5200	36.3	15.8	4.57	36.0	4.66	0.9	-1.7
5250	36.2	15.9	4.63	35.9	4.71	0.8	-1.6
5300	36.1	15.9	4.69	35.9	4.76	0.7	-1.4
5500	35.8	16.1	4.92	35.6	4.96	0.3	-0.9
5600	35.6	16.2	5.04	35.5	5.07	0.1	-0.6
5700	35.4	16.2	5.15	35.4	5.17	0.0	-0.3
5800	35.2	16.3	5.27	35.3	5.27	-0.2	0.0
6000	34.9	16.5	5.50	35.1	5.48	-0.6	0.5
6500	34.0	16.9	6.12	34.5	6.07	-1.4	0.9
7000	33.1	17.3	6.74	33.9	6.65	-2.3	1.3
7500	32.2	17.6	7.36	33.3	7.24	-3.2	1.6
8000	31.4	17.9	7.97	32.7	7.84	-4.1	1.7
8500	30.5	18.2	8.59	32.1	8.45	-5.0	1.6
9000	29.7	18.4	9.20	31.5	9.08	-5.9	1.3
9500	28.9	18.5	9.80	31.0	9.71	-6.8	0.9
10000	28.1	18.7	10.40	30.4	10.36	-7.6	0.4

Figure C-3
600 – 5800 MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX C: Page 3 of 3

APPENDIX D: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table D-1
SAR System Validation Summary – 1g

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
						(σ)	(ε _r)	SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
E	750	9/12/2019	7417	750	Head	0.93	42.992	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
L	750	9/24/2019	7410	750	Head	0.878	42.471	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	835	4/12/2019	3914	835	Head	0.935	42.549	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
P	1750	10/2/2019	7551	1750	Head	1.346	39.45	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
H	1750	12/20/2019	7406	1750	Head	1.379	39.702	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1900	10/2/2019	7551	1900	Head	1.444	39.26	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	1900	9/24/2019	7410	1900	Head	1.442	39.947	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2300	9/6/2019	7417	2300	Head	1.737	39.748	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
E	2450	9/5/2019	7417	2450	Head	1.855	39.542	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
E	2600	9/5/2019	7417	2600	Head	1.979	39.302	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	3700	12/5/2019	3589	3700	Head	2.973	39.247	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	5250	12/7/2019	7406	5250	Head	4.709	35.885	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5600	12/7/2019	7406	5600	Head	5.12	35.211	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5750	12/7/2019	7406	5750	Head	5.309	34.961	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
L	750	8/20/2019	7410	750	Body	0.941	54.921	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
K	750	9/13/2019	7547	750	Body	0.961	55.74	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	835	6/18/2019	3914	835	Body	0.945	52.698	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	835	8/20/2019	7410	835	Body	0.974	54.739	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
I	1750	5/21/2019	7357	1750	Body	1.442	55.384	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1900	10/8/2019	7551	1900	Body	1.542	51.76	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	2300	8/15/2019	7410	2300	Body	1.855	52.705	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
M	2450	10/10/2019	7308	2450	Body	1.962	51.23	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
L	2450	8/15/2019	7410	2450	Body	2.018	52.505	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
K	2450	9/6/2019	7547	2450	Body	1.996	51.898	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
L	2600	8/16/2019	7410	2600	Body	2.161	52.297	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	6/12/2019	3914	3500	Body	3.377	51.09	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3700	6/12/2019	3914	3700	Body	3.593	50.776	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	10/4/2019	7409	5250	Body	5.223	47.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	10/7/2019	7409	5600	Body	5.884	47.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	10/7/2019	7409	5750	Body	6.111	46.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

Table D-2
SAR System Validation Summary – 10g

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
						(σ)	(ε _r)	SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
I	1750	5/21/2019	7357	1750	Body	1.442	55.384	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1900	10/8/2019	7551	1900	Body	1.542	51.76	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	2450	8/15/2019	7410	2450	Body	2.018	52.505	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
L	2600	8/16/2019	7410	2600	Body	2.161	52.297	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	6/12/2019	3914	3500	Body	3.377	51.09	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3700	6/12/2019	3914	3700	Body	3.593	50.776	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	10/4/2019	7409	5250	Body	5.223	47.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	10/7/2019	7409	5600	Body	5.884	47.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	10/7/2019	7409	5750	Body	6.111	46.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04.

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Approved by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 1 of 1

APPENDIX F: DOWNLINK LTE CA RF CONDUCTED POWERS

1.1 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Reduction Methodology

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number of component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. Per April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, the following test reduction methodology was applied to determine the combinations required for conducted power measurements.

LTE DLCA Test Reduction Methodology:

- The supported combinations were arranged by the number of component carriers in columns.
- Any limitations on the PCC or SCC for each combination were identified alongside the combination (e.g. CA_2A-2A-4A-12A, but B12 can only be configured as a SCC).
- Power measurements were performed for "supersets" (LTE CA combinations with multiple components carriers) and any "subsets" (LTE CA combinations with fewer component carriers) that were not completely covered by the supersets.
- Only subsets that have the exact same components as a superset were excluded for measurement.
- When there were certain restrictions on component carriers that existed in the superset that were not applied for the subset, the subset configuration was additionally evaluated.
- Both inter-band and intra-band downlink carrier aggregation scenarios were considered.
- Downlink CA combinations for SISO and 4x4 Downlink MIMO operations were measured independently, per May 2017 TCBC Workshop notes.

Table 1 – Example of Exclusion Table for SISO Configurations

Index	ACC	Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)	Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
CCC #1	CA [2C]	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #1	No
CCC #2	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #2	No
CCC #3	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #3	No
CCC #4	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #4	No
CCC #5	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #5	No
CCC #6	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #6	No
CCC #7	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #7	No
CCC #8	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #8	No
CCC #9	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #9	No
CCC #10	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #10	No
CCC #11	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #11	No
CCC #12	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #12	No
CCC #13	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #13	No
CCC #14	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #14	No
CCC #15	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #15	No
CCC #16	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #16	No
CCC #17	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #17	No
CCC #18	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #18	No
CCC #19	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #19	No
CCC #20	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #20	No
CCC #21	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #21	No
CCC #22	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #22	No
CCC #23	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #23	No
CCC #24	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #24	No
CCC #25	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #25	No
CCC #26	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #26	No
CCC #27	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #27	No
CCC #28	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #28	No
CCC #29	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #29	No
CCC #30	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #30	No
CCC #31	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #31	No
CCC #32	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #32	No
CCC #33	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #33	No
CCC #34	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #34	No
CCC #35	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #35	No
CCC #36	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #36	No
CCC #37	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #37	No
CCC #38	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #38	No
CCC #39	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #39	No
CCC #40	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #40	No
CCC #41	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #41	No
CCC #42	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #42	No
CCC #43	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #43	No
CCC #44	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #44	No
CCC #45	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #45	No
CCC #46	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #46	No
CCC #47	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #47	No
CCC #48	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #48	No
CCC #49	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #49	No
CCC #50	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #50	No
CCC #51	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #51	No
CCC #52	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #52	No
CCC #53	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #53	No
CCC #54	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #54	No
CCC #55	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #55	No
CCC #56	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #56	No
CCC #57	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #57	No
CCC #58	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #58	No
CCC #59	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #59	No
CCC #60	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #60	No
CCC #61	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #61	No
CCC #62	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #62	No
CCC #63	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #63	No
CCC #64	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #64	No
CCC #65	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #65	No
CCC #66	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #66	No
CCC #67	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #67	No
CCC #68	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #68	No
CCC #69	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #69	No
CCC #70	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #70	No
CCC #71	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #71	No
CCC #72	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #72	No
CCC #73	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #73	No
CCC #74	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #74	No
CCC #75	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #75	No
CCC #76	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #76	No
CCC #77	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #77	No
CCC #78	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #78	No
CCC #79	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #79	No
CCC #80	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #80	No
CCC #81	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #81	No
CCC #82	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #82	No
CCC #83	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #83	No
CCC #84	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #84	No
CCC #85	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #85	No
CCC #86	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #86	No
CCC #87	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #87	No
CCC #88	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #88	No
CCC #89	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #89	No
CCC #90	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #90	No
CCC #91	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #91	No
CCC #92	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #92	No
CCC #93	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #93	No
CCC #94	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #94	No
CCC #95	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #95	No
CCC #96	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #96	No
CCC #97	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #97	No
CCC #98	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #98	No
CCC #99	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #99	No
CCC #100	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #100	No

Table 2 – Example of Exclusion Table for 4x4 Downlink MIMO Configurations

Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)					Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
Index	ACC	CC1	CC2			
CCC #M01	CA [2C]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M06	No	
CCC #M02	CA [2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M07	No	
CCC #M03	CA [2A]-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	No		
CCC #M04	CA [2A]-4A-2	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M05	No	
CCC #M05	CA [2A]-14A-2	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	No		
CCC #M06	CA [2A]-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	CCC #M11	No	
CCC #M07	CA [2A]-12A-1	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	CCC #M12	No	
CCC #M08	CA [2A]-13A	5, 10, 15, 20	10	CCC #M13	No	
CCC #M09	CA [2A]-17A	5, 10	5, 10	CCC #M14	No	
CCC #M10	CA [2A]-29A-2	5, 10	5, 10	CCC #M15	No	
CCC #M11	CA [2A]-30A	5, 10	5, 10	B29 SCC Only		
CCC #M12	CA [2A]-66A-2	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M16	No	
CCC #M13	CA 2A-[66A] (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M17	No	
CCC #M14	CA [2A]-16A-1	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	CCC #M18	No	
CCC #M15	CA [2A]-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M19	No	
CCC #M16	CA 5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	CCC #M20	No	
CCC #M17	CA 12A-[66A] (4)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M21	No	
CCC #M18	CA 13A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	CCC #M22	No	
CCC #M19	CA 16A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M23	No	
CCC #M20	CA 17A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M24	No	
CCC #M21	CA [66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M25	No	
CCC #M22	CA [66A]-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	CCC #M26	No	
CCC #M23	CA [66A]-16A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	No		

Supported Channel Bandwidth (MHz)					Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
Index	ACC	CC1	CC2	CC3		
CCC #M01	CA [2A]-5A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	No
CCC #M02	CA 2A-5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	No
CCC #M03	CA [2A]-5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15	No
CCC #M04	CA 2A-5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15	No
CCC #M05	CA [2A]-5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	No
CCC #M06	CA 2A-5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	No

1.2 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Selection and Setup

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. For those configurations required by April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. Additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the maximum average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive. All bands required for SAR testing per FCC KDB procedures were considered. Based on the measured maximum powers below, no additional SAR tests were required for DLCA SAR configurations.

General PCC and SCC configuration selection procedure

- PCC uplink channel, channel bandwidth, modulation and RB configurations were selected based on section C)3)b)ii) of KDB 941225 D05 V01r02. The downlink PCC channel was paired with the selected PCC uplink channel according to normal configurations without carrier aggregation.
- To maximize aggregated bandwidth, highest channel bandwidth available for that CA combination was selected for SCC. For inter-band CA, the SCC downlink channels were selected near the middle of their transmission bands. For contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing defined in section 5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to be larger than the nominal channel spacing and provided maximum separation between the component carriers.
- All selected PCC and SCC(s) remained fully within the uplink/downlink transmission band of the respective component carrier.

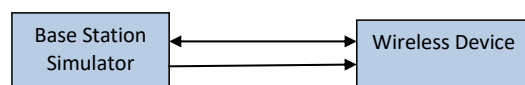


Figure 1
DL CA Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM	 PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX F: Page 2 of 9

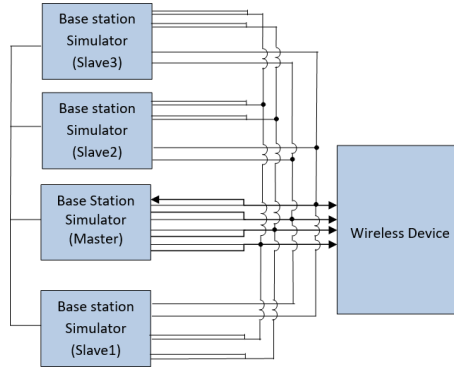


Figure 2
DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO Power Measurement Setup

1.3 Downlink Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

1.3.1 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 1
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
										SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 46A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.39	25.34
CA 46C-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.40	25.34
CA 4A-4A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	25.40	25.34
CA 2A-2A-4A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	25.36	25.34
CA 2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.35	25.34
CA 2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	25.39	25.34
CA 2A-66C-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	25.34	25.34

1.3.2 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 2
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
										SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 12A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.34	25.16
CA 12A-46A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.16
CA 12A-66A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.16
CA 12A-66A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.16
CA 4A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.40	25.16
CA 4A-12A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.16
CA 12A-46C	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.16
CA 12B-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.16
CA 12B-66B	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.16
CA 2A-12A-66C	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	25.22	25.16
CA 2A-4A-12A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	25.23	25.16
CA 2A-4A-12A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	25.27	25.16
CA 2A-4A-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	5	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	25.04	24.99
CA 2A-4A-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	25.23	25.16
CA 2A-4A-7A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	25.27	25.16
CA 4A-4A-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	5	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	25.04	24.99
CA 12A-46E	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50269	5497.9	25.24	25.16
CA 2A-12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.22	25.16
CA 2A-2A-12B-66A	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	5	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	25.01	24.99
CA 2A-2A-7A-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	5	49	5055	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	25.27	25.16
CA 2A-7A-12B-66A	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	5	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	25.01	24.99

1.3.3 LTE Band 13 as PCC

Table 3
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
										SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 13A-13A-66A	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 13A-66C	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.16
CA 2A-4A-13A	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	25.38	25.16
CA 13A-66A-66A	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	-	-	-	-	25.22	25.16
CA 13A-66A-66C	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	-	-	-	-	25.21	25.16
CA 2A-13A-66A-66A	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2150	25.25	25.16
CA 2A-13A-66A-66A	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.20	25.16
CA 13A-46E	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50269	5497.9	25.26	25.16
CA 2A-13A-46E-66A	LTE B13	10	23200	782	QPSK	1	0	5280	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	25.21	25.16

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 3 of 9		

1.3.4 LTE Band 26 as PCC

Table 4
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1			SCC 2				Power		
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA 25A-26A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	74	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.29
CA 26A-41A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	74	8865	876.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.29
CA 25A-25A-26A	LTE B26	5	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	24	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	25.17	25.11
CA 26A-41C	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	74	8865	876.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	25.29	25.29

1.3.5 LTE Band 66 as PCC

Table 5
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PC Band	PC BW [MHz]	PC DSI (Ch)	Mod.	PC CUI (M)	PC CUI (M) Offset	PC CUI (Ch)	SC 1				SC 2				SC 3				SC 4				SC 5				Power
								SC Band	SC BW [MHz]	SC DSI (Ch)	SC DSI (Freq. [MHz])	SC Band	SC BW [MHz]	SC DSI (Ch)	SC DSI (Freq. [MHz])	SC Band	SC BW [MHz]	SC DSI (Ch)	SC DSI (Freq. [MHz])	SC Band	SC BW [MHz]	SC DSI (Ch)	SC DSI (Freq. [MHz])	SC Band	SC BW [MHz]	SC DSI (Ch)	SC DSI (Freq. [MHz])	
CA 18A-18C (1)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 12A-6A (1)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 12A-6A (2)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 6B	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.800	10	66666	173.6	1	30	687500	171.800	10	66666	173.6	1	30	687500	171.800	10	66666	173.6	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (1)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (2)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (3)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (4)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (5)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (6)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (7)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (8)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (9)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (10)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (11)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (12)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (13)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (14)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (15)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (16)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (17)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (18)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (19)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (20)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (21)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (22)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (23)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (24)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (25)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (26)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (27)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (28)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (29)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (30)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (31)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (32)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (33)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (34)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (35)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (36)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (37)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (38)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (39)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (40)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (41)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (42)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (43)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	25.20		
CA 18A-6A (44)	LTE-MB	171.800	13	QPSK	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	172.7	1	30	687500	171.812	10	5000	17			

1.3.6 LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 6
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	SCC 1																			SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with CL CA Enabled	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)						
CA_25A-26A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B26	15	8805	878.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20					
CA_25A-41A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.20					
CA_25A-49A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B49	20	50665	5037.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20					
CA_25A-25A-26A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	LTE B26	5	8805	876.5	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.20					
	CA_25A-41C	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20				
CA_25A-49C	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B49	20	50665	5037.5	LTE B49	20	50467	5017.7	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20					
CA_25A-41D	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20					
CA_25A-49D	LTE B49	20	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8840	1990	LTE B49	20	50665	5037.5	LTE B49	20	50467	5017.7	LTE B41	20	40819	2612.8	25.18	25.20						
CA_25A-41E	LTE B41	20	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8840	1990	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40820	2612.8	LTE B49	20	50883	5138	25.19	25.20						

1.3.7 LTE Band 30 as PCC

Table 7
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM	 PCTEST SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 4 of 9	

1.3.8 LTE Band 7 as PCC

Table 8
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

1.3.9 LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Table 9
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

1.3.10 LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Table 10
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC LRA RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Channel	SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
									SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Channel	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	SCC 1+2+3 Power with SC CA [dBm]	LTE 4 Power Class Power [dBm]
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680									
CA 41A-41A (2)	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	1	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41A-41A (3)	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	2	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41A (1A)	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	1	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41A (2)	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	2	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41A (3)	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	3	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41C	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	2	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41C	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41290	2680	3	41290	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41D	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39940	2528	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	1	41490	2680	27.46	27.38
CA 41C-41E	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	39940	2528	LTE B46 [PDS]	20	41490	2680	2	41490	2680	27.46	27.38

1.3.11 LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 11
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	SCC 1										SCC 2				SCC 3				Power			
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch. Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	
CA 4B-C	LTE B4B	15	56965	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56965	3692.5	LTE B4B	20	56904	3675.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.65	21.67	
CA 4B-A4B	LTE B4B	15	56965	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56965	3692.5	LTE B4B	20	56904	3690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.65	21.67	
CA 4B-D	LTE B4B	15	56965	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56965	3692.5	LTE B4B	20	56904	3675.4	LTE B4B	20	56908	3655.6	-	-	-	23.65	23.67	
CA 4B-E	LTE B4B	15	56965	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56965	3692.5	LTE B4B	20	56904	3675.4	LTE B4B	20	56908	3655.6	LTE B4B	20	56908	2675.9	23.49	23.67

1.4 DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conduction Powers

This device supports downlink 4x4 MIMO operations for some LTE bands. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream. When carrier aggregation was applicable, the general test selection and setup procedures described in Section 1.2 were applied.

Per May 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for 4x4 DL MIMO was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 DL MIMO mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 DL MIMO inactive. Additionally, SAR for 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 MIMO Downlink and downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM	 PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX F: Page 5 of 9

1.4.1 LTE 4x4 MIMO DL Standalone Powers

Table 12
Maximum Output Powers

LTE Band	Bandwidth [MHz]	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	4x4 DL MIMO Tx. Power [dBm]	Single Antenna Tx. Power [dBm]	Target Power [dBm]
66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	25.12	25.14	24.7
25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	25.17	25.20	24.7
7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	23.43	23.39	23.2
41 PC3	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	25.19	25.20	24.7
41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	27.39	27.38	27.2
48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	23.63	23.67	23.2

1.4.2 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 13
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC										SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power								
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)					
CA 2A-1A-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.34			
CA 2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.36	25.34			
CA 4A-1A-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.39	25.34			
CA 2A-1A-2A-4A-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	25.42	25.34
CA 2A-1A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.43	25.34
CA 2A-1A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.40	25.34
CA 2A-1A-66C-71A	LTE B71	20	132327	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.41	25.34

1.4.3 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 14
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC					SCC Band	SCC 1					SCC Band	SCC 2					SCC Band	SCC 3					SCC Band	SCC 4					LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)				
						PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC UL Ch.	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]		DL Ant. Config.	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.		SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC BW [MHz]		SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.		SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]			DL Ant. Config.			
CA 12A-66A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.16	
CA 12A-66A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.16	
CA 12A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.16	
CA 1A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.16	
CA 1A-12A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	48	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.16	
CA 12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 2A-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 1A-12A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.16
CA 4A-17A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	48	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B67	20	3100	3055	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.11	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 1A-4A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	48	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.16
CA 1A-4A-12A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.11	25.16
CA 1A-12A-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA 12A-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2																										

1.4.5 LTE Band 66 as PCC

Table 16
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC DL Ch [MHz]	PCC UL Ch [MHz]	Mux	PCC CA BW [MHz]	PCC SC BW [MHz]	PCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC DL Ch [MHz]	DL An. Config.</
-------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	----------------	----------	--------------	-----------------	------------------

1.4.8 LTE Band 7 as PCC

Table 19
Maximum Output Powers

[illegible]

1.4.9 LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Table 20
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCB Band	PCC										SBC Band	SEC 1				SBC Band	SEC 2				SBC Band	SEC 3				SBC Band	SEC 4				Power		
		PCB BW [MHz]	PCC [Hz]	PCC [Hz]	PCC [Hz]	Mod.	PCC LUT RB	PCC LUT RB Offset	PCC [Hz]	PCC [Hz]	DL Ant. Config.		SEC [Hz]	SEC [Hz]	DL Ant. Config.	SEC [Hz]		SEC [Hz]	DL Ant. Config.	SEC [Hz]	SEC [Hz]		DL Ant. Config.	SEC [Hz]	SEC [Hz]	DL Ant. Config.		SEC [Hz]	SEC [Hz]	DL Ant. Config.	LT to TPA Power [dBm]	LT Single Carrier Tx Power [dBm]		
CA_410A-41A [1]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20	
CA_412A-41A [2]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20	
CA_410A-41A [3]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20	
CA_41A-41A [4]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20
CA_412C-41A [5]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	40139	2561.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.20
CA_410A-41C [6]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_410C-41A [7]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41292	2661.9	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_410A-41D [8]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	41294	2660.4	4aa	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_412D-41A [9]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	40139	2561.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	40137	2561.7	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_410C-41D [10]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	41292	2661.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_410C-41D [11]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	41292	2661.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_41A [12]	LTE B41	15	39750	2500	OPSK	1	74	39750	2500	4aa	LTE B41	20	39921	2521.1	4aa	LTE B41	20	40113	2542.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	40317	2562.7	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.00
CA_41C [13]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	40294	2561.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	40294	2560.2	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_41C [14]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	OPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4aa	LTE B41	20	40294	2561.9	4aa	LTE B41	20	40294	2560.2	4aa	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4aa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20

1.4.10 LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Table 21
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC										SEC 1				SEC 2				SEC 3				SEC 4				Power				
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [DL Freq. [MHz]]	PCC [UL Freq. [MHz]]	Mod.	PCC LUT RB	PCC LUT RB Offset	PCC [DL Ch.]	PCC [DL Bandwidth]	DL Ant. Config.	S-C Band	S-C BW [MHz]	S-C [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	S-C Band	S-C BW [MHz]	S-C [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	S-C Band	S-C BW [MHz]	S-C [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	S-C Band	S-C BW [MHz]	S-C [DL Freq. [MHz]]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power [dBm]			
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	44A	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2					LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	4x4					27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	4x4					LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	4x4					27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	44A	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2					LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2					27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41500	2660-2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	4x4									27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	44A	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2									27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41262	2660-2	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2									27.30	27.30	
CA 41C-41A	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41262	2660-2	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2									27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41262	2660-2	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	2x2									27.30	27.30	
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41262	2660-2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660-2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40546	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41400	2680	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2568.4	4x4					27.45	27.30
CA 41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	0	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2546.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	4								

1.4.11 LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 22
Maximum Output Powers

PCC											SCC1				SCC2				SCC3				Power					
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC [UL] Ch.	PCC [UL] Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC [DL] Ch.	PCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC [DL] Ch.	SCC [DL] Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled [dBm]	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	
CA {4BA}-{4BA}	LTE B4B	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B4B	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.67	23.67
CA {4BC}	LTE B4B	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B4B	20	56494	3675.4	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.68	23.67
CA {4BD}	LTE B4B	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B4B	20	56494	3675.4	4x4	LTE B4B	20	56296	3655.6	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.68	23.67
CA {4BE}	LTE B4B	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B4B	20	56494	3675.4	4x4	LTE B4B	20	56296	3655.6	4x4	LTE B4B	20	56098	3635.8	4x4	-	23.70	23.67

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX F: Page 8 of 9

1.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation with CA_41C Uplink Carrier Aggregation enabled

This device supports uplink carrier aggregation (ULCA) with additional Carrier Aggregation configurations active in the downlink. Power measurements were performed with ULCA active and additional CA configurations active in the downlink for the configuration per Fall 2017 TCB Workshop Notes.

Per FCC Guidance, additional SAR measurements for these configurations were not required since their maximum output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power for with only ULCA active.

1.5.1 DL Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

Table 23
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1								SCC 2				Power		
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41D	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	LTE B41	20	40146	2545.6	25.20	25.20

Table 24
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC 1								SCC 2				Power		
		PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	27.22	27.24

1.5.2 DL Carrier Aggregation with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conducted Powers

Note: 4x4 DL MIMO is only operating in the downlink. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream for each component carrier of ULCA.

Table 25
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC								Power	
		PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41C (1)	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41	20	25.16	25.20

Combination	PCC										SCC 1										SCC 2										Power	
	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)						
CA_41D1	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	CPHSE	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	CPHSE	1	0	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	25.18	25.20					

Table 26
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Combination	PCC Band	PCC								SCC								Power	
		PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41C (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	27.21	27.24

Combination	PCC										SCC 1										SCC 2										Power	
	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)					
CA_41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	27.22	27.24					

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 - 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset		APPENDIX F: Page 9 of 9

APPENDIX G POWER REDUCTION VERIFICATION

Per the May 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes, demonstration of proper functioning of the power reduction mechanisms is required to support the corresponding SAR configurations. The verification process was divided into two parts: (1) evaluation of output power levels for individual or multiple triggering mechanisms and (2) evaluation of the triggering distances for proximity-based sensors.

G.1 Power Verification Procedure

The power verification was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish a conducted RF connection and the output power was monitored. The power measurements were confirmed to be within expected tolerances for all states before and after a power reduction mechanism was triggered.
2. Step 1 was repeated for all relevant modes and frequency bands for the mechanism being investigated.
3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for all individual power reduction mechanisms and combinations thereof. For the combination cases, one mechanism was switched to a 'triggered' state at a time; powers were confirmed to be within tolerances after each additional mechanism was activated.

G.2 Distance Verification Procedure

The distance verification procedure was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish an RF connection and to monitor the power levels. The device being tested was placed below the relevant section of the phantom with the relevant side or edge of the device facing toward the phantom.
2. The device was moved toward and away from the phantom to determine the distance at which the mechanism triggers and the output power is reduced, per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 and FCC Guidance. Each applicable test position was evaluated. The distances were confirmed to be the same or larger (more conservative) than the minimum distances provided by the manufacturer.
3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for low, mid, and high bands, as appropriate (see note below Table G-2 for more details).
4. Steps 1 through 3 were repeated for all distance-based power reduction mechanisms.

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 1 of 3

G.3 Main Antenna Verification Summary

Table G-1
Power Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)		Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)		
1st	2nd		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 (Reduced)
Hotspot On		UMTS 1750	25.06	22.54	
Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1750	25.04	22.54	22.56
Grip		UMTS 1750	25.05	22.55	
Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1750	25.04	22.57	22.54
Hotspot On		UMTS 1900	25.02	22.42	
Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1900	24.98	22.42	22.44
Grip		UMTS 1900	24.99	22.45	
Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1900	25.01	22.44	22.43
Hotspot On		PCS EVDO	25.18	22.67	
Hotspot On	Grip	PCS EVDO	25.19	22.70	22.66
Grip		PCS EVDO	25.15	22.67	
Grip	Hotspot On	PCS EVDO	25.16	22.68	22.69
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 4	25.02	22.53	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 4	25.02	22.52	22.51
Grip		LTE FDD Band 4	25.01	22.53	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 4	25.03	22.52	22.50
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 66	24.90	22.43	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 66	24.91	22.40	22.40
Grip		LTE FDD Band 66	24.95	22.41	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 66	24.92	22.44	22.43
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 2	24.82	22.39	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 2	24.81	22.36	22.33
Grip		LTE FDD Band 2	24.80	22.35	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 2	24.79	22.37	22.32
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 25	25.15	22.67	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 25	25.12	22.68	22.69
Grip		LTE FDD Band 25	25.17	22.67	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 25	25.18	22.68	22.66
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 7	23.49	21.52	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 7	23.52	21.50	21.51
Grip		LTE FDD Band 7	23.51	21.52	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 7	23.50	21.51	21.53

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM	 PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 2 of 3

Table G-2
Distance Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)	Test Condition	Band	Distance Measurements (mm)		Minimum Distance per Manufacturer (mm)
			Moving Toward	Moving Away	
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	Mid	4	6	3
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	High	4	6	3
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	Mid	4	6	2
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	High	4	6	2
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	Mid	5	7	4
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	High	5	7	4

*Note: Mid band refers to: CDMA BC1, UMTS B2/4, LTE B4/66/2/25. High band refers to LTE B7.

G.4 WIFI Verification Summary

Table G-3
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 1

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
1st			
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	18.99	15.12
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	19.28	15.45
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	16.54	15.14
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (2.4GHz)	16.69	15.16

*Note: MIMO WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

Table G-4
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 2

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
1st			
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	19.06	15.23
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	19.45	15.49
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	16.78	15.31
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (2.4GHz)	17.10	15.44

*Note: MIMO WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX G: Page 3 of 3

APPENDIX H: IEEE 802.11AX RU SAR EXCLUSION

1.1 IEEE 802.11ax RU SAR Exclusion

To make the most efficient use of the additional available subcarriers (data tones), IEEE 802.11ax can utilize Orthogonal Frequency-Division Multiple Access (OFDMA) which divides the existing 802.11 channels into smaller subchannels called Resource Units (RUs). Possible RU sizes are: 26T, 52T, 106T, 242T, 484T and 996T.

Per FCC Guidance, 802.11ax was considered a higher order 802.11 mode when compared to a/b/g/n/ac to apply KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for OFDM mode selection. Therefore, SAR tests were not required for 802.11ax based on the maximum allowed output powers of OFDM modes and the reported SAR values. Per FCC Guidance, maximum conducted powers were performed for each RU size to demonstrate that the output powers would not be higher than the other OFDM 802.11 modes.

1.2 IEEE 802.11ax RU Target Powers

1.2.1 Maximum 802.11ax RU WLAN Output Power

Tones		SISO (ANT1/2) /in dBm				MIMO (ALL) /in dBm			
		2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz	2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz
26T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
52T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
106T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
242T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
484T	Maximum			10.0	10.0			13.0	13.0
	Nominal			9.0	9.0			12.0	12.0
996T	Maximum				10.0				13.0
	Nominal				9.0				12.0

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 1 of 9

1.3 IEEE 802.11ax Measured Powers

Table 1
Maximum 2.4 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	26T	0	8.80
			4	8.78
			8	9.37
2437	6	26T	0	9.16
			4	9.02
			8	8.45
2462	11	26T	0	8.41
			4	8.61
			8	8.33

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	52T	37	8.85
			38	8.82
			40	9.23
2437	6	52T	37	9.13
			38	9.18
			40	8.50
2462	11	52T	37	8.50
			38	8.69
			40	8.44

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	106T	53	9.05
			54	9.32
2437	6	106T	53	9.32
			54	9.02
2462	11	106T	53	8.77
			54	9.03

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	242T	61	9.09
2437	6	242T	61	9.26
2462	11	242T	61	9.15

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 2 of 9

Table 2
Maximum 2.4 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	26T	0	9.63
			4	9.09
			8	9.47
2437	6	26T	0	9.36
			4	9.55
			8	9.05
2462	11	26T	0	9.11
			4	9.31
			8	9.22

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	52T	37	9.56
			38	9.28
			40	9.33
2437	6	52T	37	9.49
			38	9.65
			40	9.19
2462	11	52T	37	9.24
			38	9.23
			40	9.27

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	106T	53	9.52
			54	9.45
2437	6	106T	53	9.68
			54	9.34
2462	11	106T	53	9.35
			54	9.42

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	242T	61	9.63
2437	6	242T	61	9.77
2462	11	242T	61	9.56

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 3 of 9

Table 3
Maximum 5 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 1

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	4	8
1		5180	36	26T	9.03	9.16	9.21
		5200	40	26T	9.02	9.07	9.06
		5240	48	26T	9.06	9.06	9.06
2A		5260	52	26T	9.03	9.04	9.04
		5280	56	26T	9.03	9.02	9.03
		5320	64	26T	9.06	9.06	9.01
2C		5500	100	26T	9.07	9.11	9.05
		5600	120	26T	9.17	9.05	9.09
		5720	144	26T	9.12	9.10	9.18
3		5745	149	26T	9.09	9.06	9.02
		5785	157	26T	9.59	9.59	9.55
		5825	165	26T	9.12	9.45	9.44

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	39	40
1		5180	36	52T	9.31	9.35	9.29
		5200	40	52T	9.12	9.27	9.11
		5240	48	52T	9.09	9.15	9.04
2A		5260	52	52T	9.08	9.14	9.01
		5280	56	52T	9.05	9.05	9.03
		5320	64	52T	9.03	9.13	9.04
2C		5500	100	52T	9.13	9.17	9.15
		5600	120	52T	9.15	9.27	9.17
		5720	144	52T	9.29	9.28	9.18
3		5745	149	52T	9.11	9.23	9.11
		5785	157	52T	9.63	9.74	9.54
		5825	165	52T	9.58	9.65	9.49

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	N/A
1		5180	36	106T	9.40	9.42	
		5200	40	106T	9.18	9.25	
		5240	48	106T	9.19	9.23	
2A		5260	52	106T	9.22	9.14	
		5280	56	106T	9.16	9.14	
		5320	64	106T	9.15	9.17	
2C		5500	100	106T	9.25	9.33	
		5600	120	106T	9.29	9.25	
		5720	144	106T	9.38	9.34	
3		5745	149	106T	9.30	9.30	
		5785	157	106T	9.75	9.75	
		5825	165	106T	9.66	9.65	

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	N/A	N/A
1		5180	36	242T	9.54		
		5200	40	242T	9.31		
		5240	48	242T	9.41		
2A		5260	52	242T	9.35		
		5280	56	242T	9.30		
		5320	64	242T	9.36		
2C		5500	100	242T	9.45		
		5600	120	242T	9.47		
		5720	144	242T	9.54		
3		5745	149	242T	9.45		
		5785	157	242T	9.92		
		5825	165	242T	9.83		

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 4 of 9

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	8	17
1	2A	5190	38	26T	9.05	9.53	9.03
		5230	46	26T	9.03	9.46	9.02
		5270	54	26T	9.02	9.45	9.04
2C	2A	5310	62	26T	9.02	9.58	9.03
		5510	102	26T	9.25	9.79	9.18
		5590	118	26T	9.09	9.63	9.15
3	2C	5710	142	26T	9.26	9.54	9.16
		5755	151	26T	9.36	9.48	9.29
		5795	159	26T	9.71	9.97	9.12

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	40	44
1	2A	5190	38	52T	9.17	9.54	9.07
		5230	46	52T	9.14	9.52	9.05
		5270	54	52T	9.07	9.43	9.01
2C	2A	5310	62	52T	9.13	9.54	9.02
		5510	102	52T	9.37	9.71	9.33
		5590	118	52T	9.16	9.63	9.20
3	2C	5710	142	52T	9.31	9.75	9.23
		5755	151	52T	9.52	9.86	9.34
		5795	159	52T	9.77	9.97	9.67

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	56
1	2A	5190	38	106T	9.38	9.61	9.23
		5230	46	106T	9.31	9.57	9.24
		5270	54	106T	9.22	9.51	9.15
2C	2A	5310	62	106T	9.35	9.54	9.25
		5510	102	106T	9.59	9.87	9.51
		5590	118	106T	9.40	9.70	9.45
3	2C	5710	142	106T	9.55	9.80	9.50
		5755	151	106T	9.74	9.95	9.67
		5795	159	106T	9.94	9.99	9.90

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	N/A
1	2A	5190	38	242T	9.55	9.51	
		5230	46	242T	9.46	9.46	
		5270	54	242T	9.41	9.41	
2C	2A	5310	62	242T	9.49	9.46	
		5510	102	242T	9.69	9.67	
		5590	118	242T	9.59	9.55	
3	2C	5710	142	242T	9.74	9.66	
		5755	151	242T	9.83	9.78	
		5795	159	242T	9.98	9.94	

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	N/A	N/A
1	2A	5190	38	484T	9.49		
		5230	46	484T	9.41		
		5270	54	484T	9.45		
2C	2A	5310	62	484T	9.48		
		5510	102	484T	9.75		
		5590	118	484T	9.67		
3	2C	5710	142	484T	9.75		
		5755	151	484T	9.90		
		5795	159	484T	9.97		

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 5 of 9

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	18	36
	1	5210	42	26T	9.08	9.35	9.03
	2A	5290	58	26T	9.07	9.39	9.06
	2C	5530	106	26T	9.23	9.59	9.09
		5610	122	26T	9.03	9.34	9.06
		5690	138	26T	9.37	9.62	9.18
	3	5775	155	26T	9.61	9.90	9.32

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	44	52
	1	5210	42	52T	9.03	9.25	9.53
	2A	5290	58	52T	9.09	9.34	9.03
	2C	5530	106	52T	9.18	9.53	9.35
		5610	122	52T	9.05	9.39	9.17
		5690	138	52T	9.35	9.68	9.24
	3	5775	155	52T	9.68	9.50	9.55

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	56	60
	1	5210	42	106T	9.16	9.46	9.03
	2A	5290	58	106T	9.17	9.44	9.06
	2C	5530	106	106T	9.27	9.60	9.35
		5610	122	106T	9.14	9.48	9.21
		5690	138	106T	9.40	9.75	9.24
	3	5775	155	106T	9.79	9.95	9.57

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	64
	1	5210	42	242T	9.33	9.48	9.24
	2A	5290	58	242T	9.46	9.57	9.22
	2C	5530	106	242T	9.48	9.65	9.49
		5610	122	242T	9.39	9.55	9.23
		5690	138	242T	9.58	9.80	9.39
	3	5775	155	242T	9.92	9.97	9.78

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	66	N/A
	1	5210	42	484T	9.47	9.40	
	2A	5290	58	484T	9.53	9.44	
	2C	5530	106	484T	9.65	9.59	
		5610	122	484T	9.49	9.41	
		5690	138	484T	9.75	9.55	
	3	5775	155	484T	9.98	9.92	

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					67	N/A	N/A
	1	5210	42	996T	9.31		
	2A	5290	58	996T	9.31		
	2C	5530	106	996T	9.49		
		5610	122	996T	9.33		
		5690	138	996T	9.63		
	3	5775	155	996T	9.85		

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 6 of 9

Table 4
Maximum 5 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 2

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	4	8
1		5180	36	26T	9.25	9.59	9.45
		5200	40	26T	9.66	9.70	9.62
		5240	48	26T	9.68	9.75	9.63
2A		5260	52	26T	9.77	9.76	9.62
		5280	56	26T	9.71	9.72	9.62
		5320	64	26T	9.59	9.20	9.49
2C		5500	100	26T	9.31	9.25	9.35
		5600	120	26T	9.66	9.84	9.82
		5720	144	26T	9.50	9.72	9.62
3		5745	149	26T	9.28	9.43	9.37
		5785	157	26T	9.52	9.59	9.58
		5825	165	26T	9.38	9.45	9.56

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	39	40
1		5180	36	52T	9.64	9.74	9.60
		5200	40	52T	9.62	9.75	9.63
		5240	48	52T	9.71	9.79	9.65
2A		5260	52	52T	9.85	9.85	9.71
		5280	56	52T	9.72	9.79	9.59
		5320	64	52T	9.61	9.56	9.38
2C		5500	100	52T	9.51	9.59	9.47
		5600	120	52T	9.75	9.89	9.81
		5720	144	52T	9.66	9.60	9.65
3		5745	149	52T	9.35	9.50	9.41
		5785	157	52T	9.53	9.66	9.55
		5825	165	52T	9.35	9.63	9.50

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	N/A
1		5180	36	106T	9.73	9.80	
		5200	40	106T	9.83	9.79	
		5240	48	106T	9.87	9.86	
2A		5260	52	106T	9.89	9.69	
		5280	56	106T	9.92	9.80	
		5320	64	106T	9.75	9.63	
2C		5500	100	106T	9.65	9.65	
		5600	120	106T	9.87	9.97	
		5720	144	106T	9.81	9.78	
3		5745	149	106T	9.51	9.53	
		5785	157	106T	9.56	9.73	
		5825	165	106T	9.69	9.74	

20MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	N/A	N/A
1		5180	36	242T	9.93		
		5200	40	242T	9.96		
		5240	48	242T	9.94		
2A		5260	52	242T	9.98		
		5280	56	242T	9.97		
		5320	64	242T	9.88		
2C		5500	100	242T	9.81		
		5600	120	242T	9.96		
		5720	144	242T	9.91		
3		5745	149	242T	9.70		
		5785	157	242T	9.90		
		5825	165	242T	9.88		

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 7 of 9

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	8	17
1		5190	38	26T	9.63	9.95	9.57
		5230	46	26T	9.66	9.97	9.49
		5270	54	26T	9.85	9.47	9.65
2A		5310	62	26T	9.75	9.96	9.40
		5510	102	26T	9.63	9.92	9.59
		5590	118	26T	9.69	9.24	9.89
2C		5710	142	26T	9.70	9.96	9.51
		5755	151	26T	9.48	9.93	9.51
		5795	159	26T	9.24	9.32	9.87

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	40	44
1		5190	38	52T	9.65	9.94	9.65
		5230	46	52T	9.74	9.96	9.56
		5270	54	52T	9.86	9.49	9.69
2A		5310	62	52T	9.84	9.98	9.47
		5510	102	52T	9.78	9.95	9.66
		5590	118	52T	9.82	9.26	9.94
2C		5710	142	52T	9.77	9.97	9.83
		5755	151	52T	9.52	9.90	9.58
		5795	159	52T	9.82	9.32	9.91

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	56
1		5190	38	106T	9.87	9.98	9.89
		5230	46	106T	9.89	9.97	9.79
		5270	54	106T	9.97	9.61	9.93
2A		5310	62	106T	9.91	9.96	9.78
		5510	102	106T	9.95	9.98	9.86
		5590	118	106T	9.96	9.33	9.97
2C		5710	142	106T	9.96	9.26	9.96
		5755	151	106T	9.70	9.93	9.77
		5795	159	106T	9.92	9.41	9.95

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	N/A
1		5190	38	242T	9.96	9.91	
		5230	46	242T	9.93	9.95	
		5270	54	242T	9.41	9.96	
2A		5310	62	242T	9.97	9.94	
		5510	102	242T	9.95	9.95	
		5590	118	242T	9.93	9.97	
2C		5710	142	242T	9.94	9.96	
		5755	151	242T	9.89	9.85	
		5795	159	242T	9.97	9.26	

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	N/A	N/A
1		5190	38	484T	9.92		
		5230	46	484T	9.96		
		5270	54	484T	9.98		
2A		5310	62	484T	9.95		
		5510	102	484T	9.97		
		5590	118	484T	9.93		
2C		5710	142	484T	9.96		
		5755	151	484T	9.85		
		5795	159	484T	9.98		

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 8 of 9

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	18	36
	1	5210	42	26T	9.70	9.90	9.56
	2A	5290	58	26T	9.91	9.70	9.38
	2C	5530	106	26T	9.50	9.71	9.40
		5610	122	26T	9.75	9.25	9.23
		5690	138	26T	9.60	9.96	9.90
	3	5775	155	26T	9.33	9.85	9.63

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	44	52
	1	5210	42	52T	9.66	9.93	9.63
	2A	5290	58	52T	9.94	9.96	9.55
	2C	5530	106	52T	9.53	9.78	9.51
		5610	122	52T	9.81	9.22	9.22
		5690	138	52T	9.65	9.98	9.94
	3	5775	155	52T	9.56	9.82	9.21

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	56	60
	1	5210	42	106T	9.84	9.96	9.65
	2A	5290	58	106T	9.95	9.98	9.49
	2C	5530	106	106T	9.63	9.80	9.50
		5610	122	106T	9.90	9.23	9.24
		5690	138	106T	9.75	9.94	9.94
	3	5775	155	106T	9.59	9.85	9.62

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	64
	1	5210	42	242T	9.91	9.96	9.77
	2A	5290	58	242T	9.12	9.12	9.75
	2C	5530	106	242T	9.78	9.89	9.66
		5610	122	242T	9.91	9.26	9.43
		5690	138	242T	9.90	9.95	9.95
	3	5775	155	242T	9.73	9.92	9.83

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	66	N/A
	1	5210	42	484T	9.93	9.97	
	2A	5290	58	484T	9.15	9.90	
	2C	5530	106	484T	9.86	9.79	
		5610	122	484T	9.98	9.48	
		5690	138	484T	9.96	9.98	
	3	5775	155	484T	9.83	9.96	

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					67	N/A	N/A
	1	5210	42	996T	9.81		
	2A	5290	58	996T	9.80		
	2C	5530	106	996T	9.65		
		5610	122	996T	9.98		
		5690	138	996T	9.96		
	3	5775	155	996T	9.83		

FCC ID: ZNFV600TM		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 11/25/19 – 02/03/20	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX H: Page 9 of 9

APPENDIX I: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1003**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 15, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Leli Klysner** Name
Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Leli Klysner

Katja Pokovic

Issued: January 15, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.9 $\pm$ 6 %	0.90 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.28 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.42 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	55.0 $\pm$ 6 %	0.96 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.58 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.71 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 Ω - 6.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.94 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.32 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.70 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	4.60 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.9$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

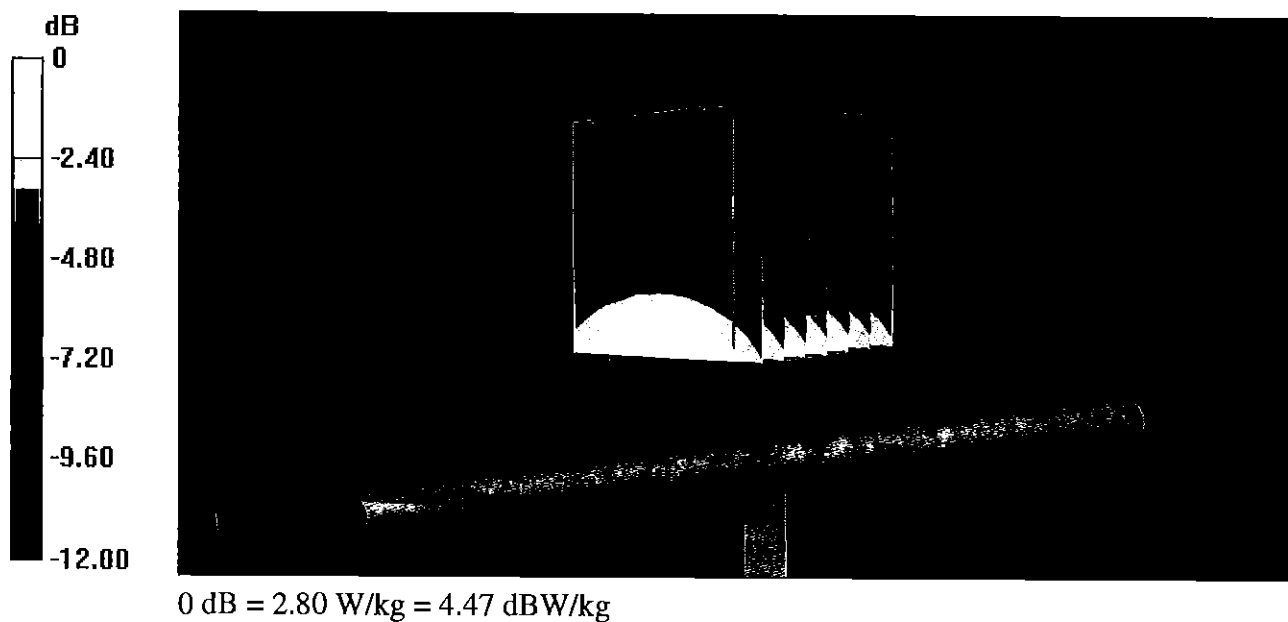
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.15 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

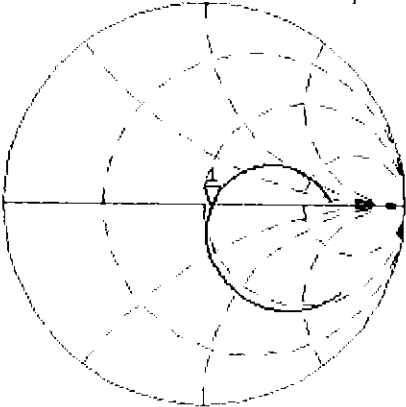
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

12 Jan 2018 13:14:07
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.754 Ω -2.0996 Ω 101.07 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA

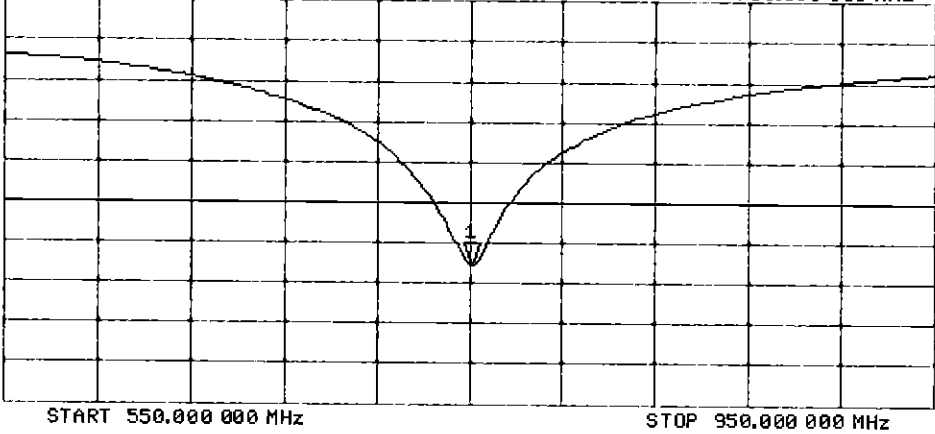


Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.643 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.96 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:

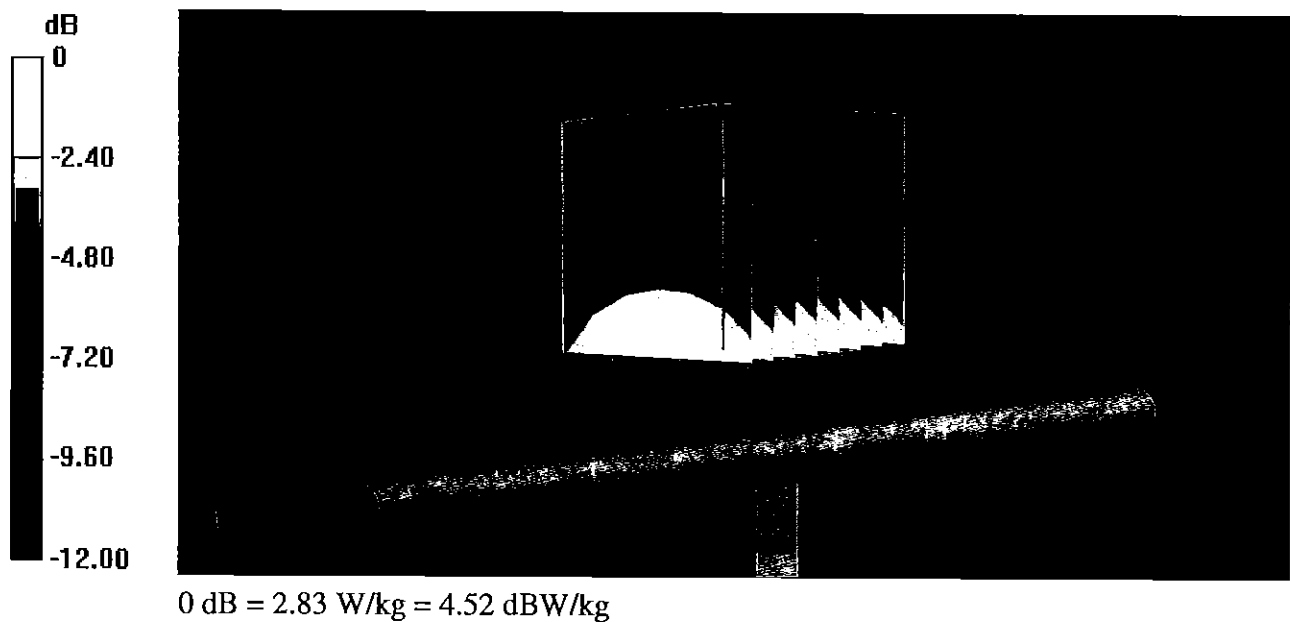
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

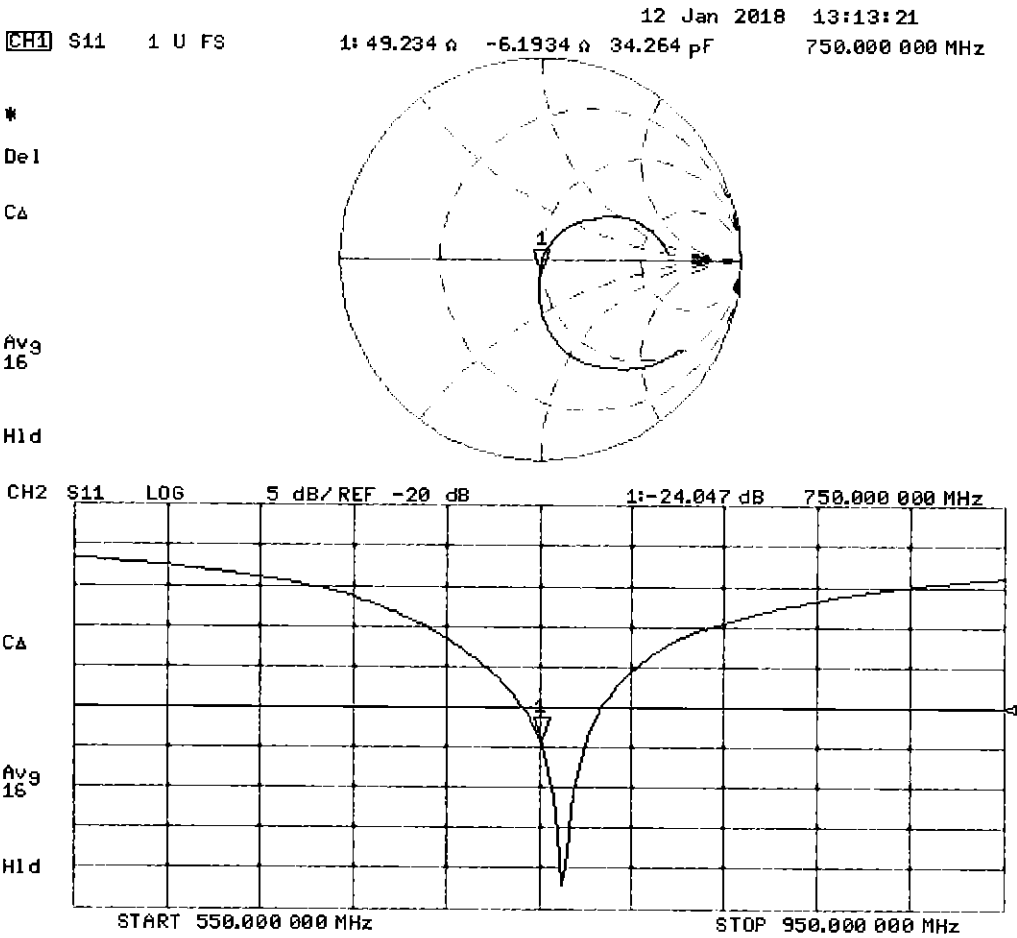
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.9 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 44.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.89 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.78 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

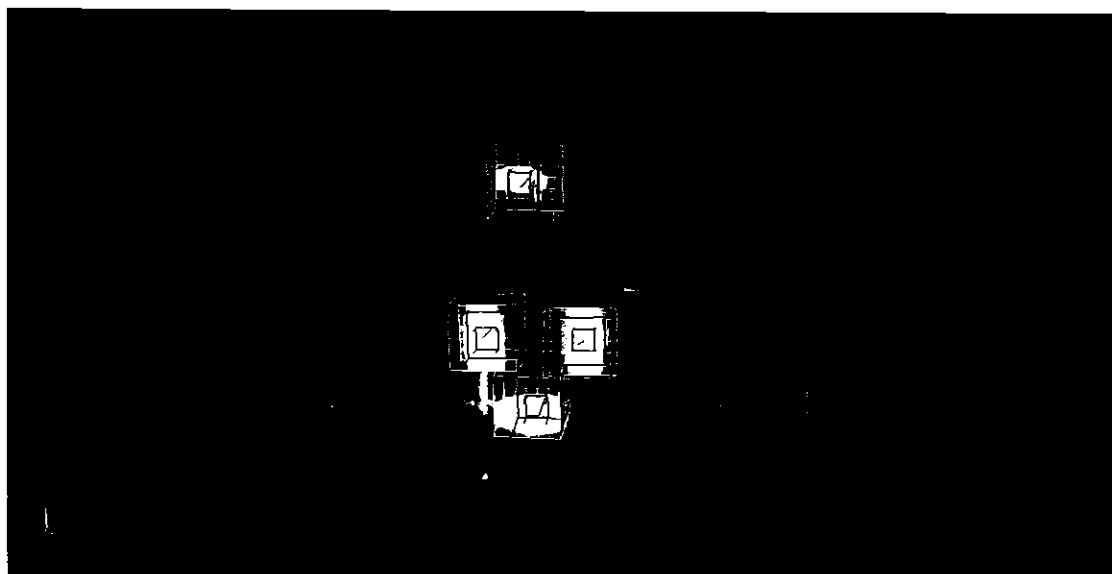
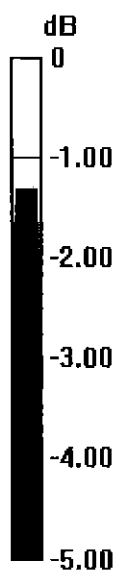
SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 51.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.31 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object D750V3 – SN: 1003

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/15/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/23/2018	Annual	8/23/2019	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

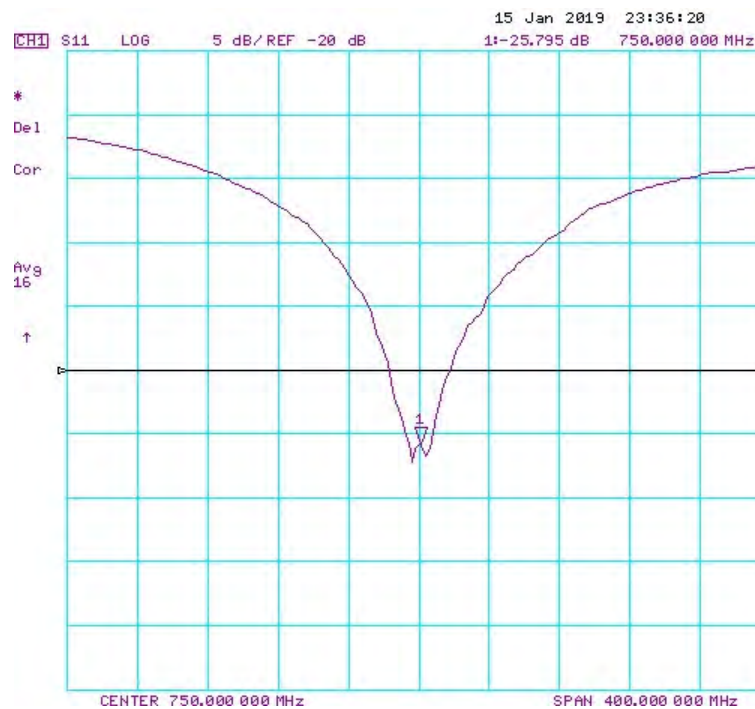
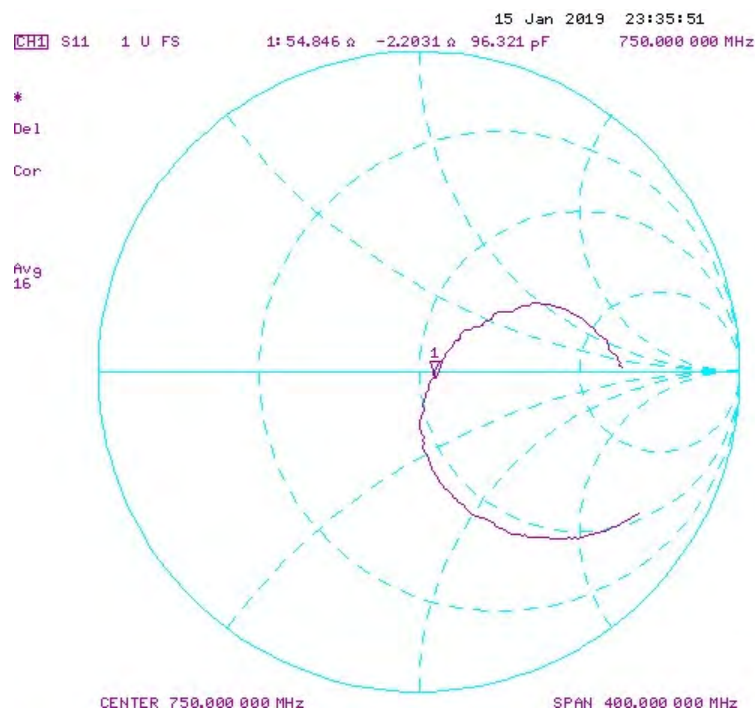
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

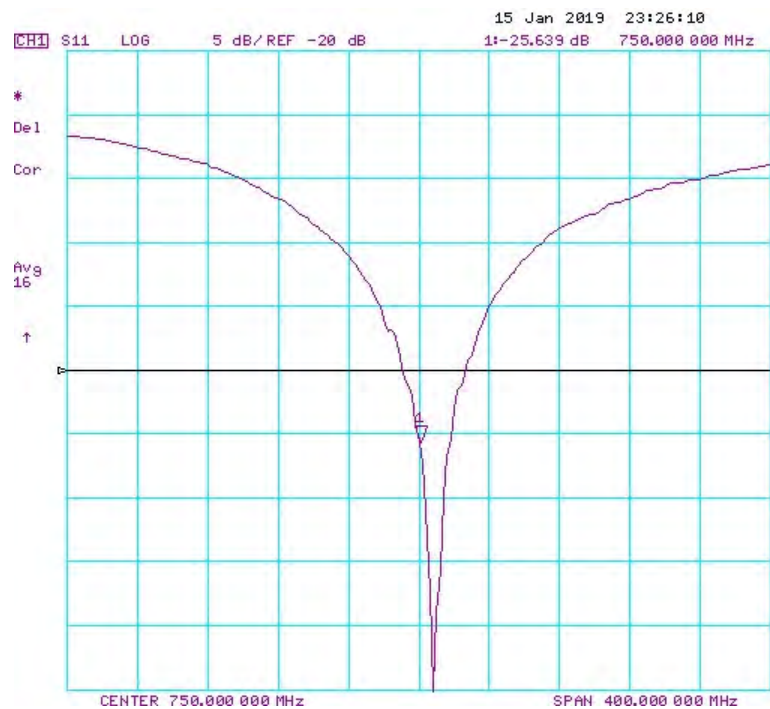
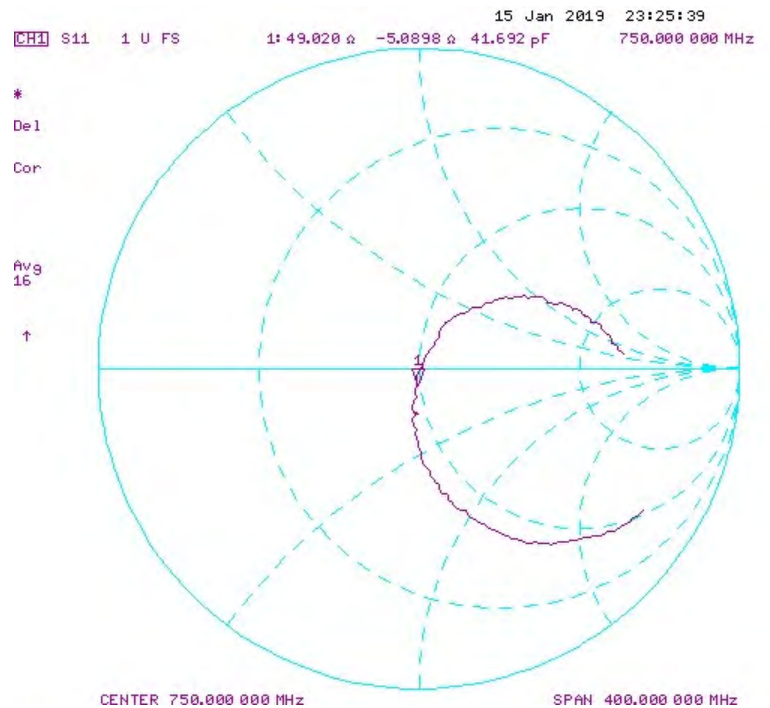
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1.043	1.656	1.75	5.68%	1.08	1.15	6.09%	53.8	54.8	1	-2.1	-2.2	0.1	-27.6	-25.8	6.50%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1.043	1.716	1.84	7.23%	1.14	1.23	7.71%	49.2	49	0.2	-6.2	-5.1	1.1	-24	-25.6	-6.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1054_Mar19/2**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No:D750V3-1154_Mar19)

Object **D750V3 - SN:1054**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BNV
4-29-2019

Calibration date: **March 18, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Manu Seitz** Name: **Manu Seitz** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

[Signature of Manu Seitz]
[Signature of Katja Pokovic]

Issued: April 12, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.29 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.48 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.5 $\pm$ 6 %	0.98 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.55 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.67 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.5 Ω - 0.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω - 3.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.035 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.72 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.23 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.20 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.55 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.00 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.51 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.64 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	4.55 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.32, 10.32, 10.32) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

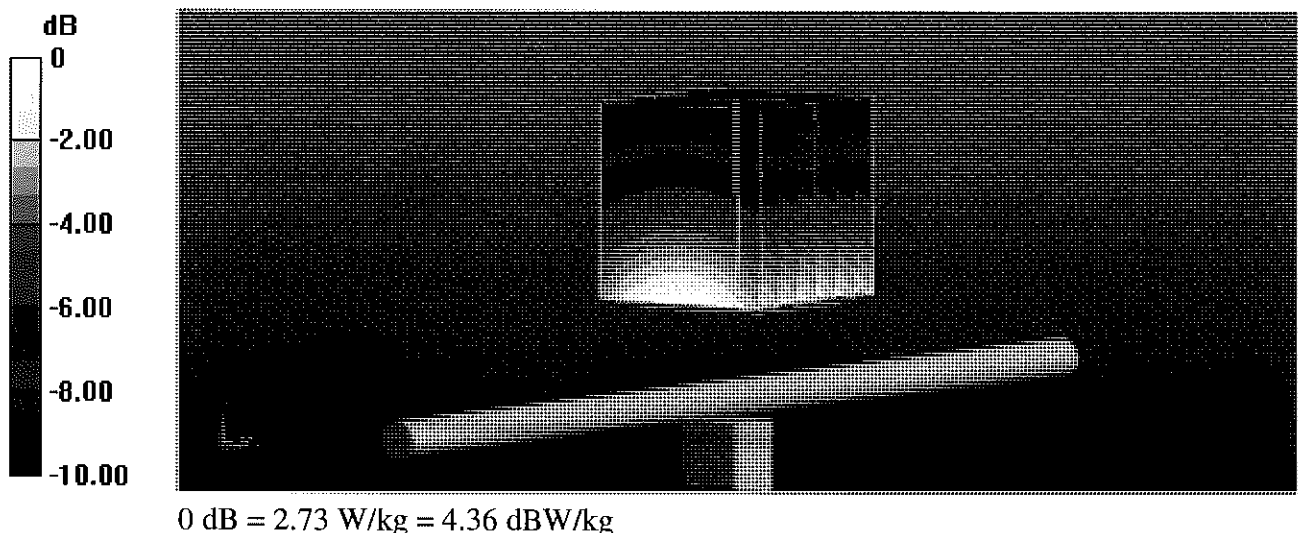
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 58.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

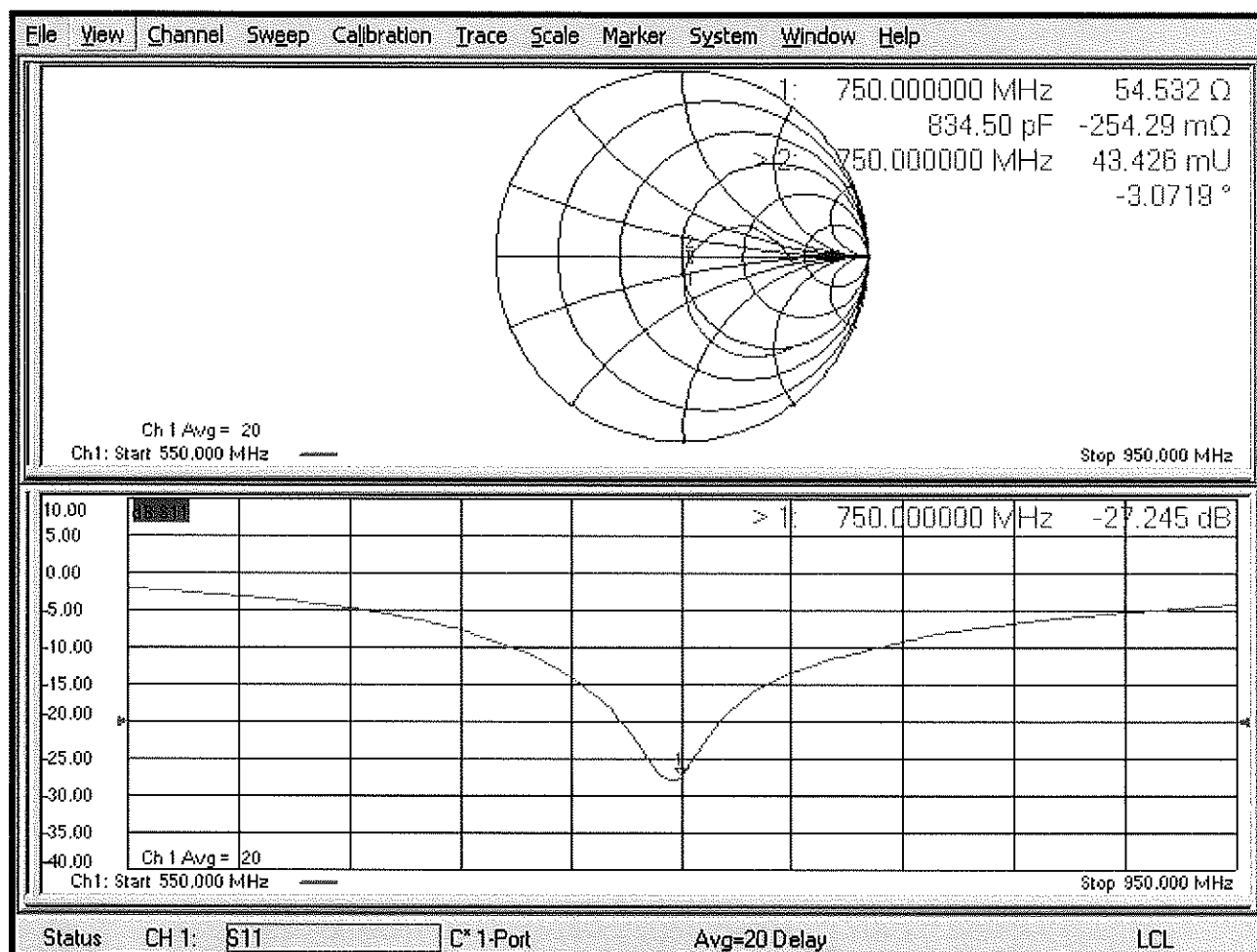
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.06 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.73 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.98 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.29, 10.29, 10.29) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

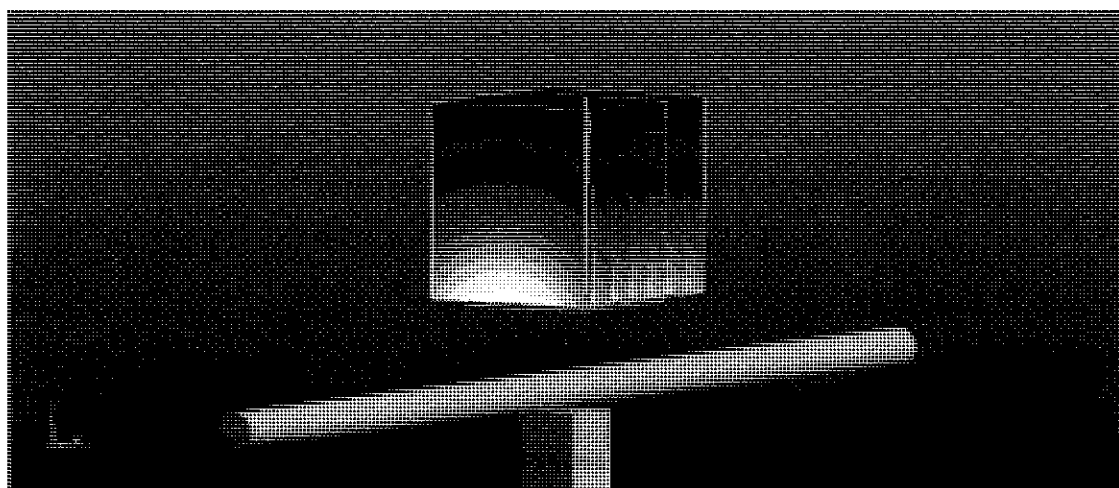
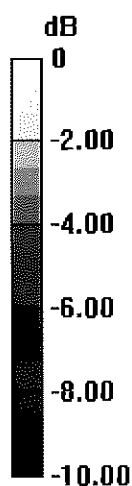
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.37 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg

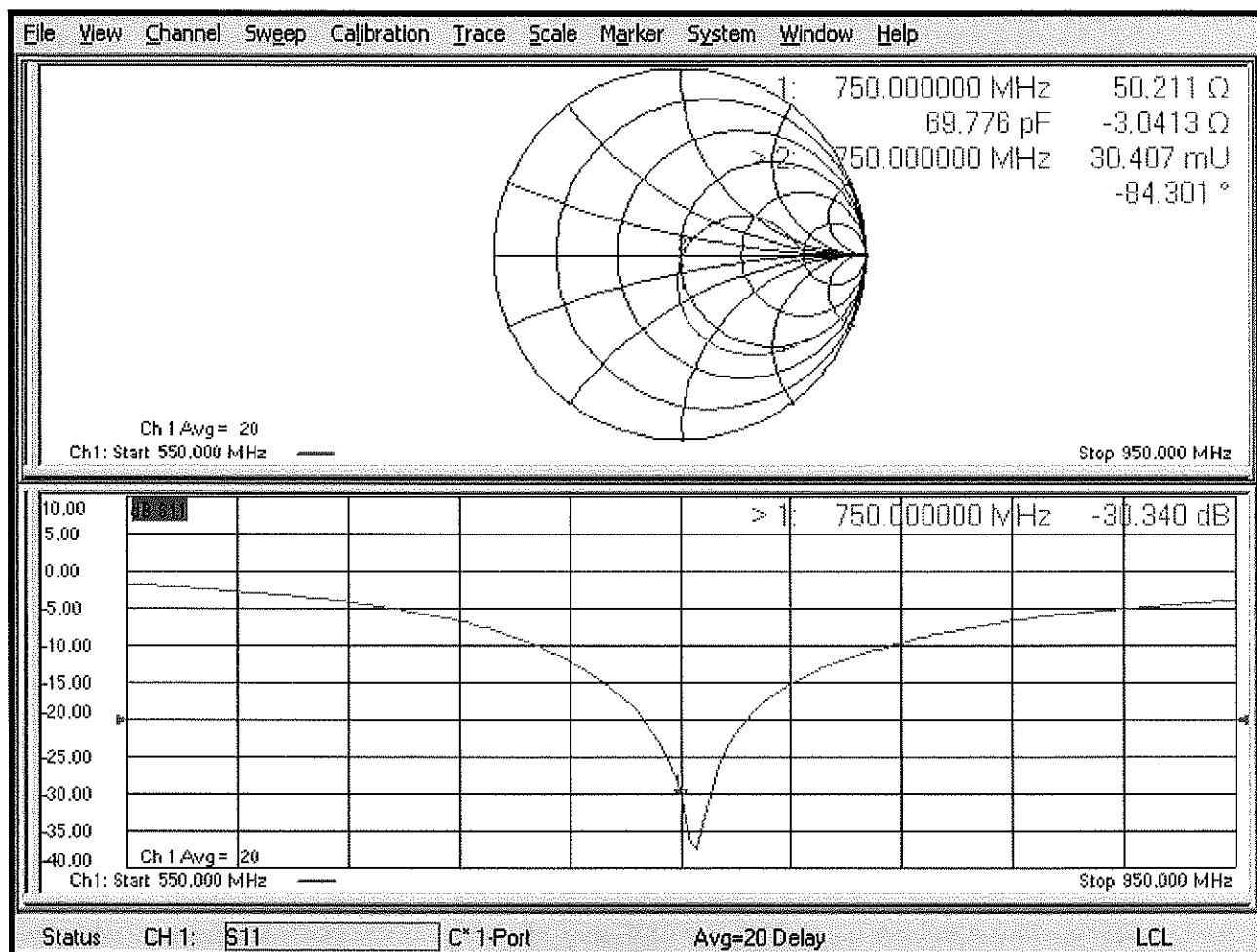
SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 18.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.904$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 44.22$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.32, 10.32, 10.32) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

SAM Right/Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.66 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.80 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.31 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.52 W/kg

SAM Right/Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.68 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.98 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.68 W/kg

SAM Right/Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.82 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

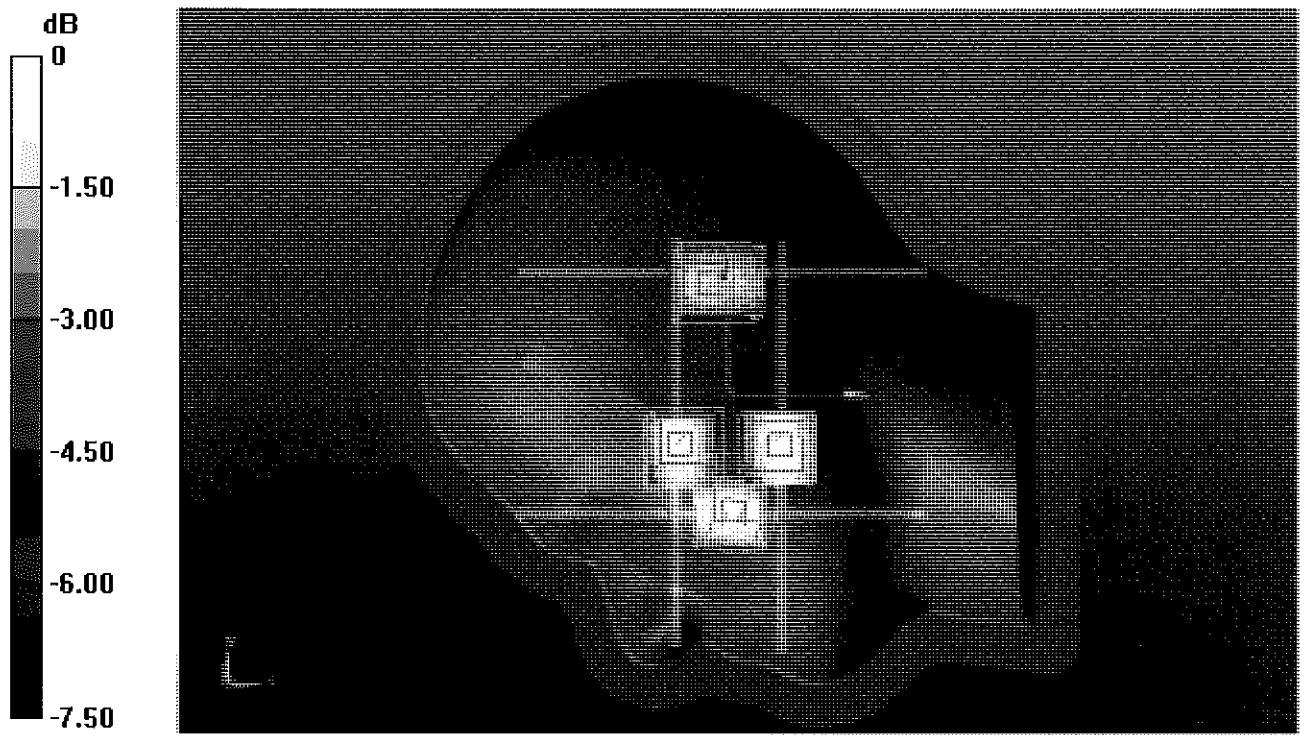
SAM Right/Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 50.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.32 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.11 W/kg = 3.24 dBW/kg



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1161_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN:1161**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 19, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

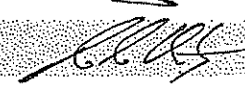
All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Manu Seitz** **Laboratory Technician** 

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager** 

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.03 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.26 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	55.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.96 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.43 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.55 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 1.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 4.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.032 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

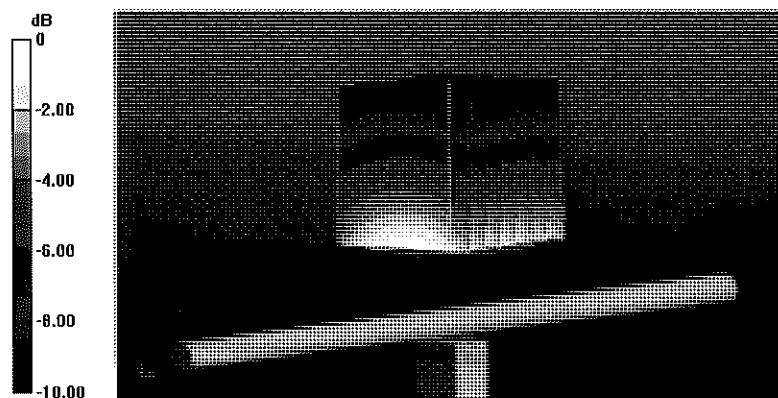
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 58.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.04 W/kg

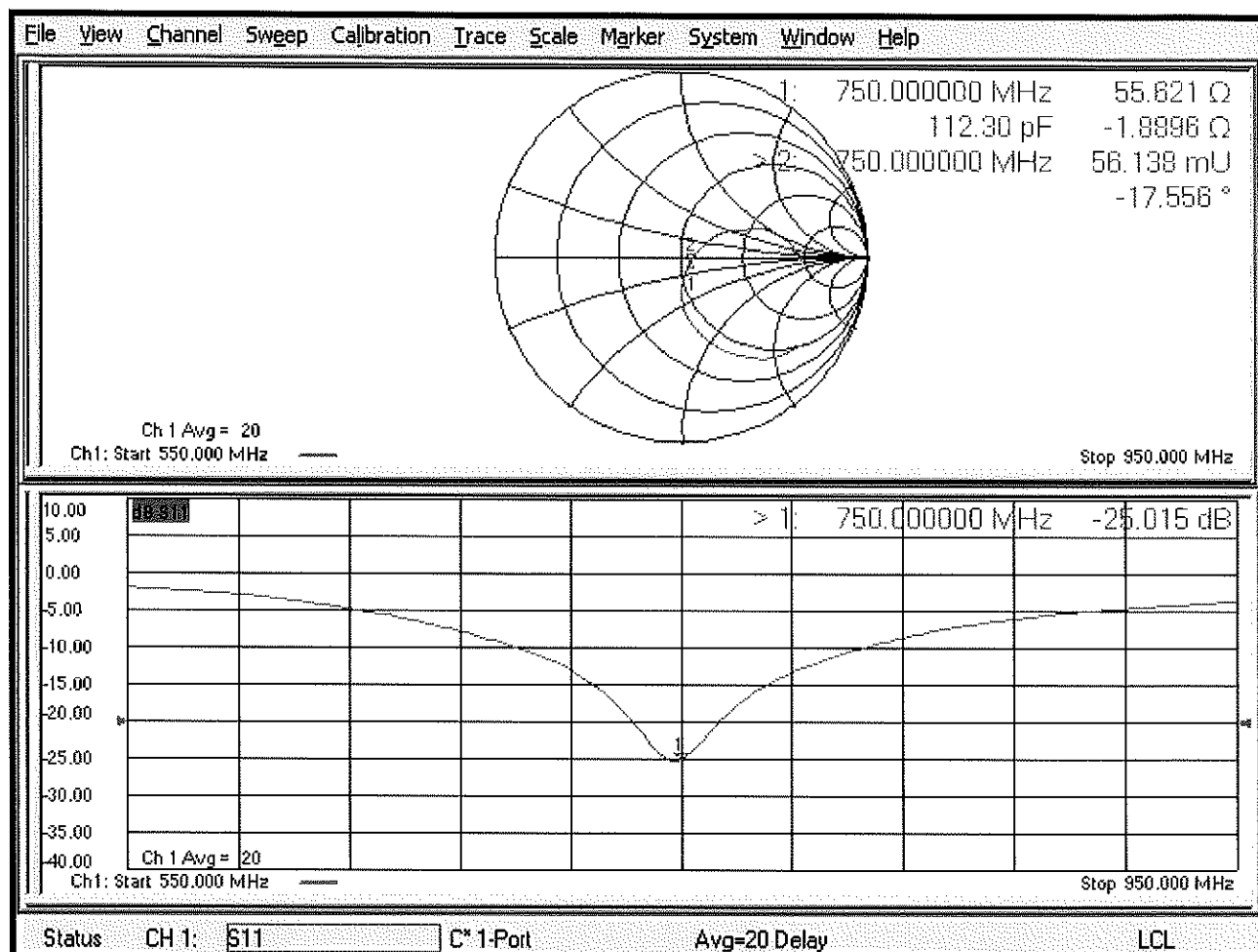
SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.32 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 W/kg



0 dB = 2.70 W/kg = 4.31 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.96 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

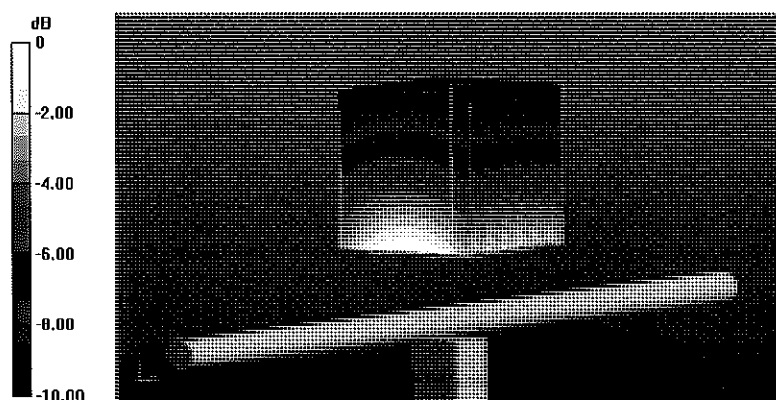
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.18 W/kg

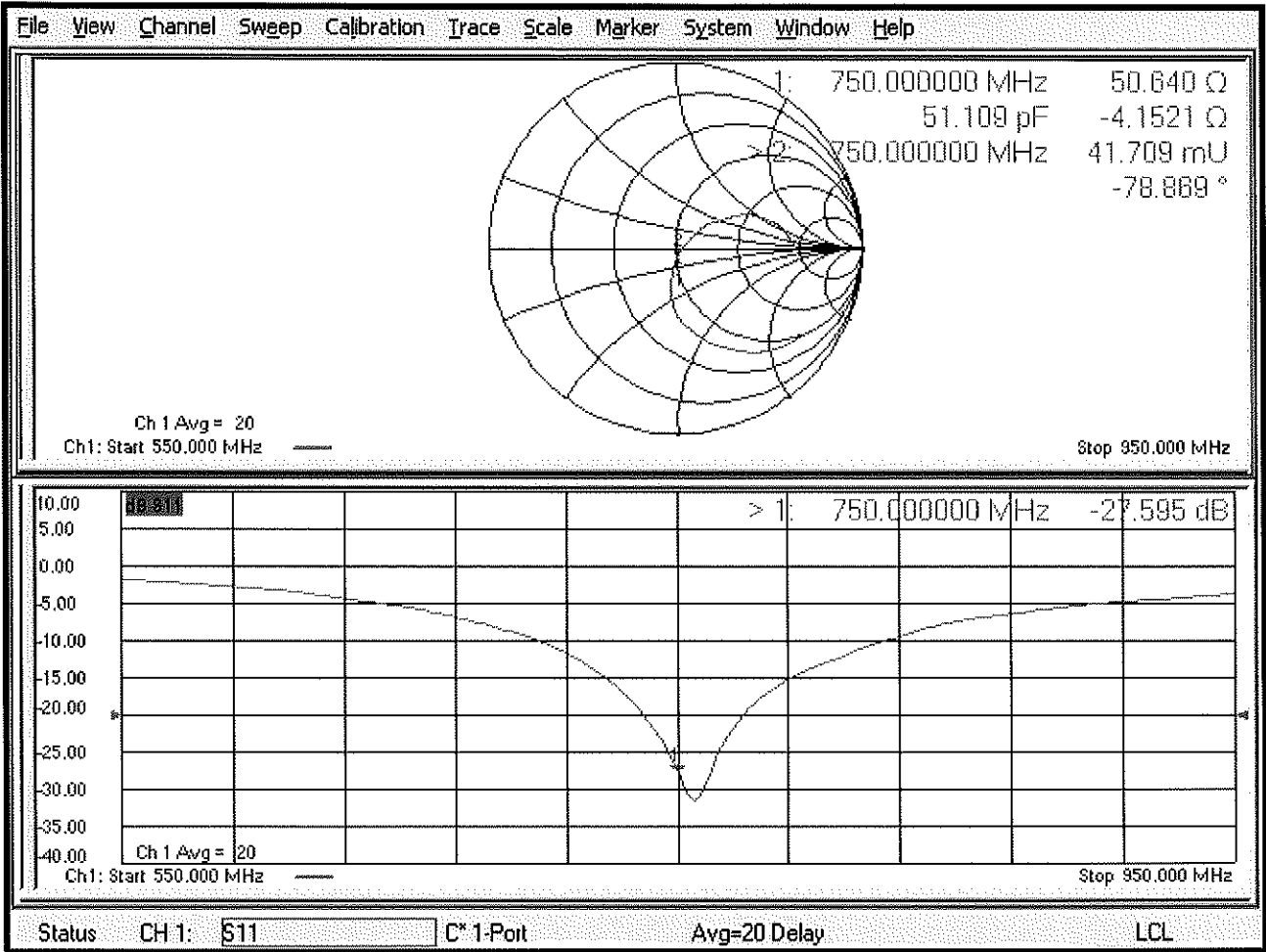
SAR(1 g) = 2.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D750V3 – SN:1161

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: October 18, 2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/24/2019	Annual	4/24/2020	7357
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/16/2019	Annual	7/16/2020	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/18/2019	Annual	4/18/2020	1407

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Team Lead Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

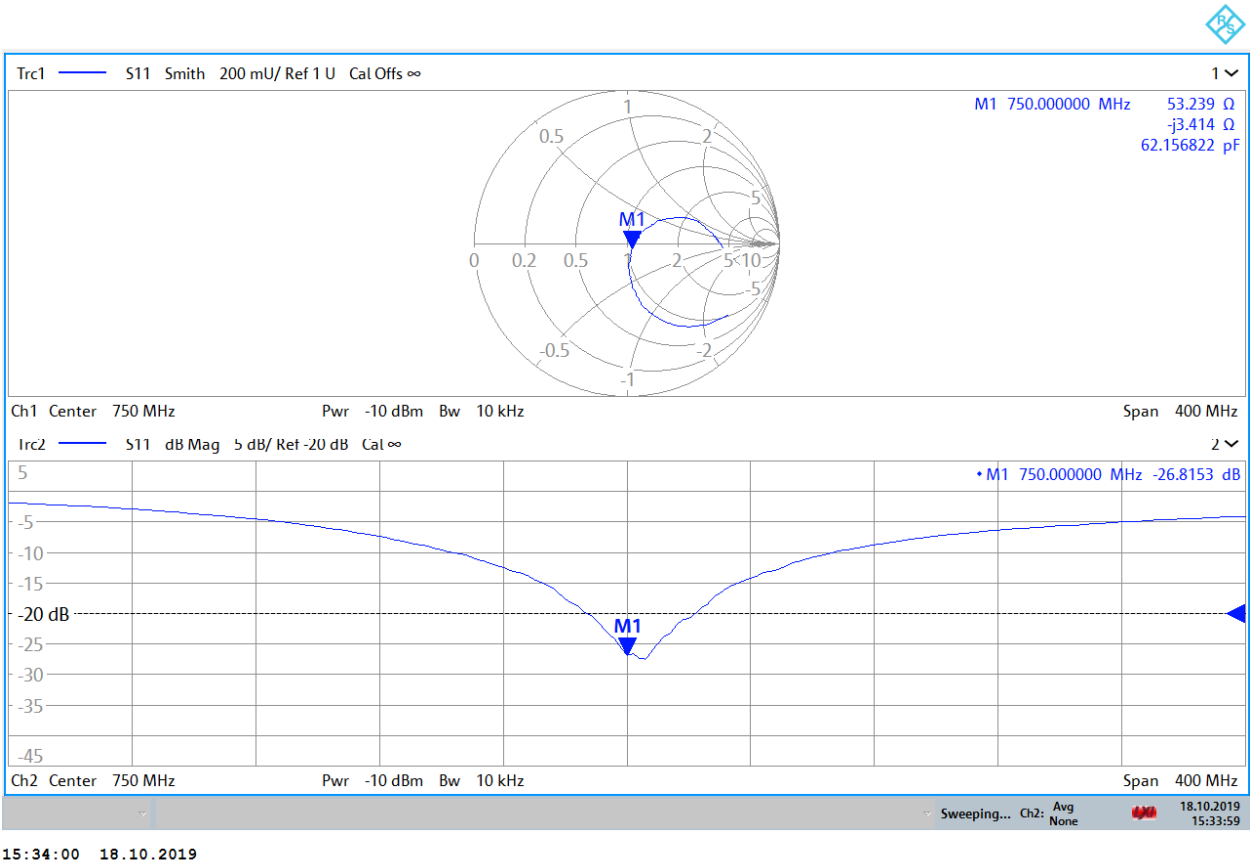
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

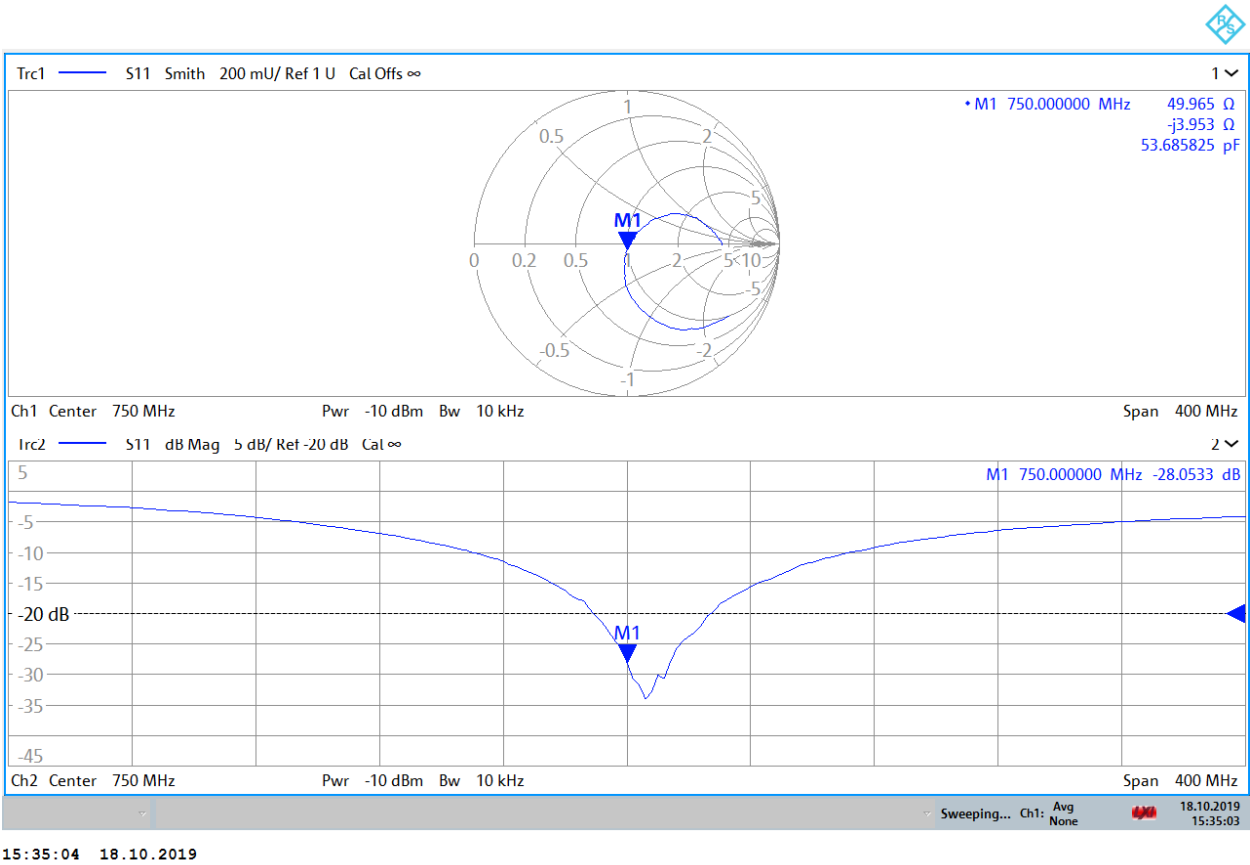
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1.032	1.61	1.64	2.12%	1.05	1.08	2.86%	55.6	53.2	2.4	-1.9	-3.4	1.5	-25	-25.8	-7.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1.032	1.69	1.76	4.39%	1.11	1.17	5.41%	50.6	50	0.6	-4.2	-4	0.2	-27.6	-28.1	-1.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d047_Mar19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d047**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: **March 13, 2019**

BN
04-12-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 13, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.9 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.42 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.13 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.47 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.27 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω - 2.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.8 Ω - 6.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.387 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

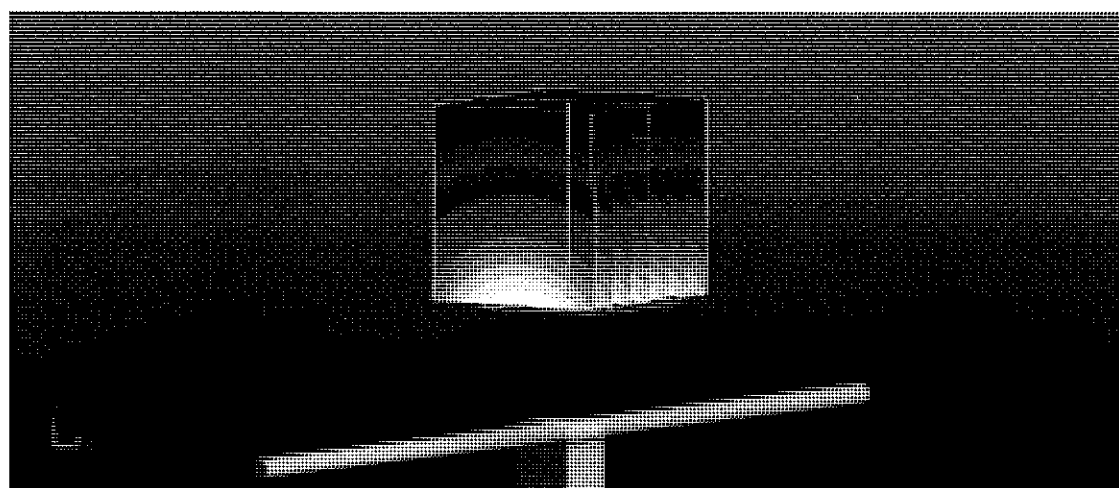
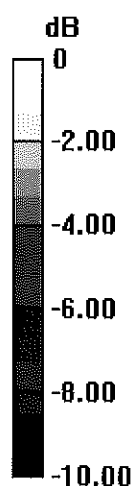
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 62.48 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg

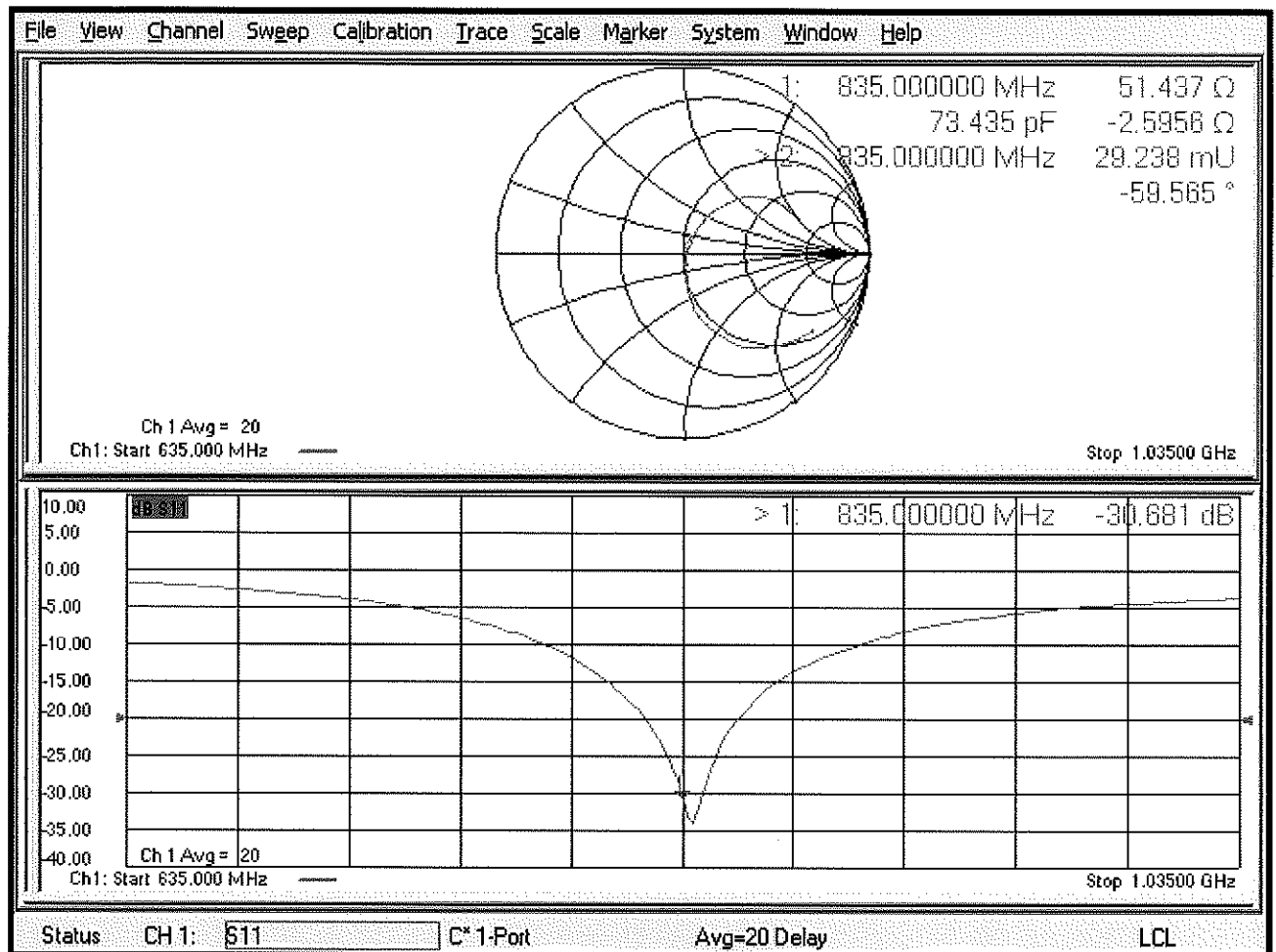
SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.18 W/kg



0 dB = 3.18 W/kg = 5.02 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

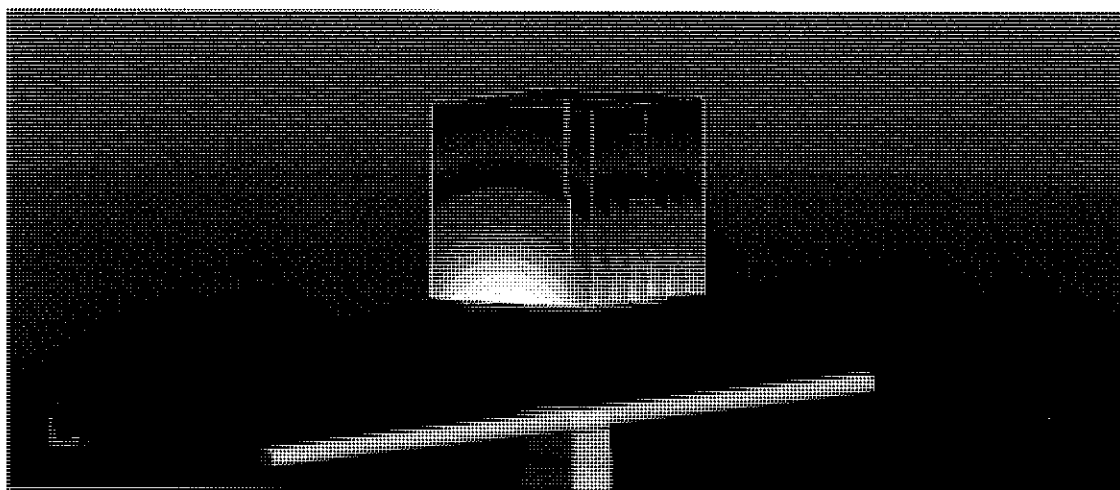
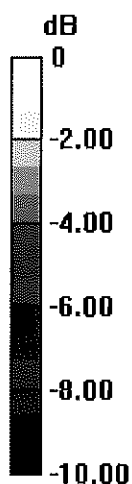
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.58 W/kg

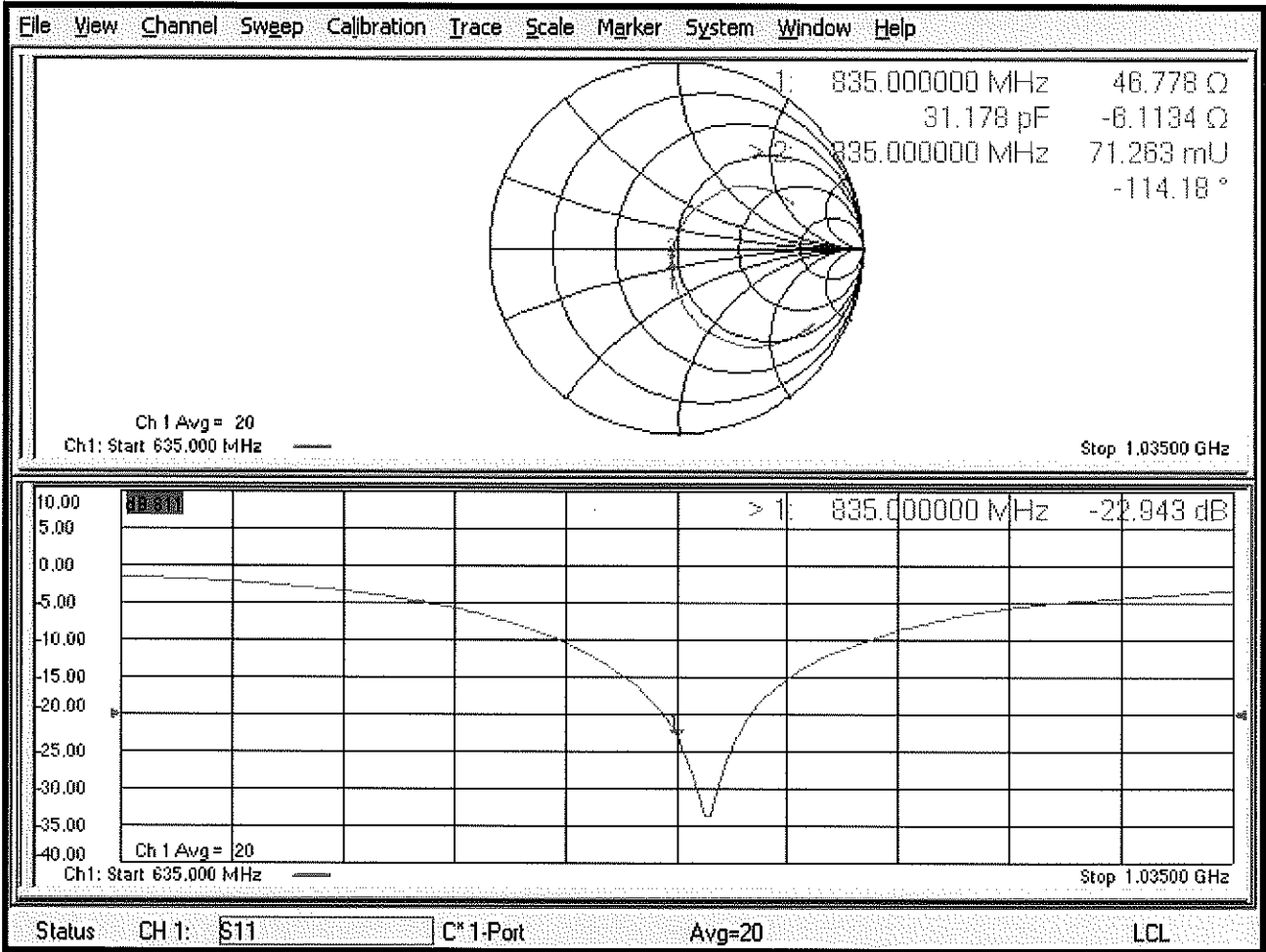
SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d132_Jan19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:4d132**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BN ✓
02/06/2019

Calibration date: **January 22, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Leif Klysner

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Katja Pokovic

Issued: January 22, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.3 $\pm$ 6 %	0.92 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.59 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.23 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.6 $\pm$ 6 %	0.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.67 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.35 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω - 3.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 6.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.387 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.38 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.26 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.86 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.58 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.42 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.38 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.42 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.01.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

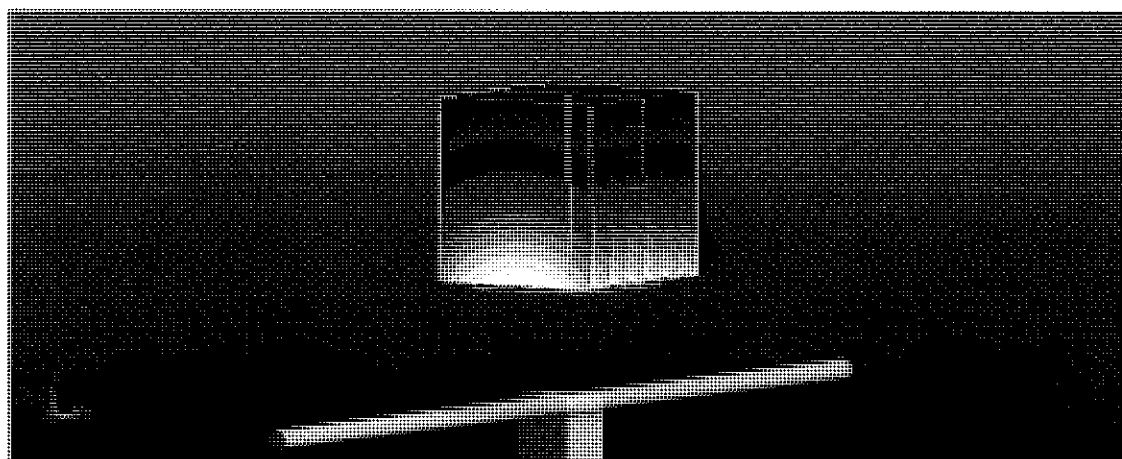
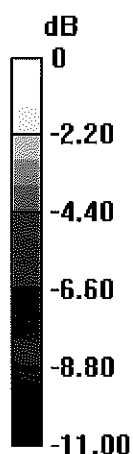
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 34.24 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.73 W/kg

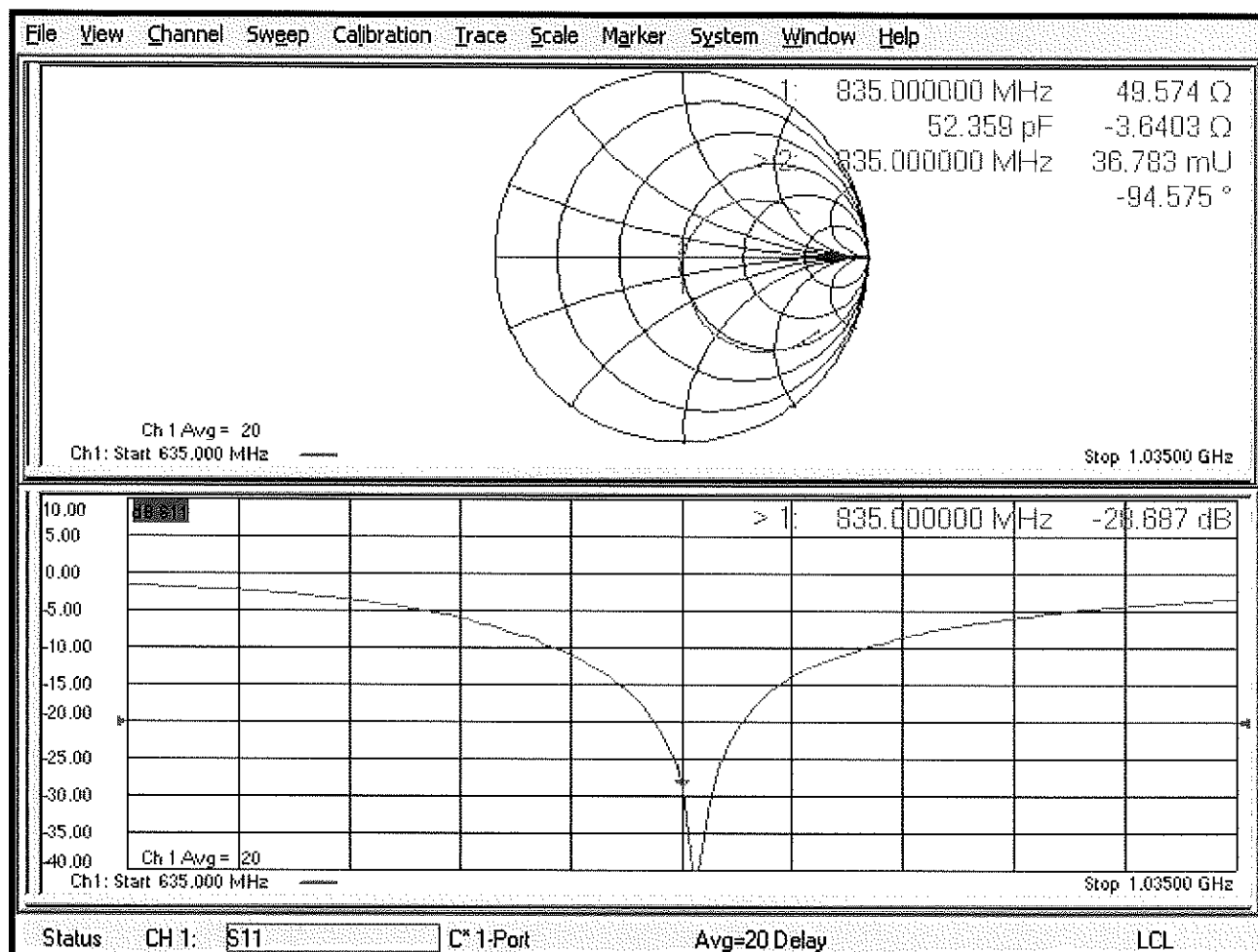
SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.28 W/kg



0 dB = 3.28 W/kg = 5.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.01.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

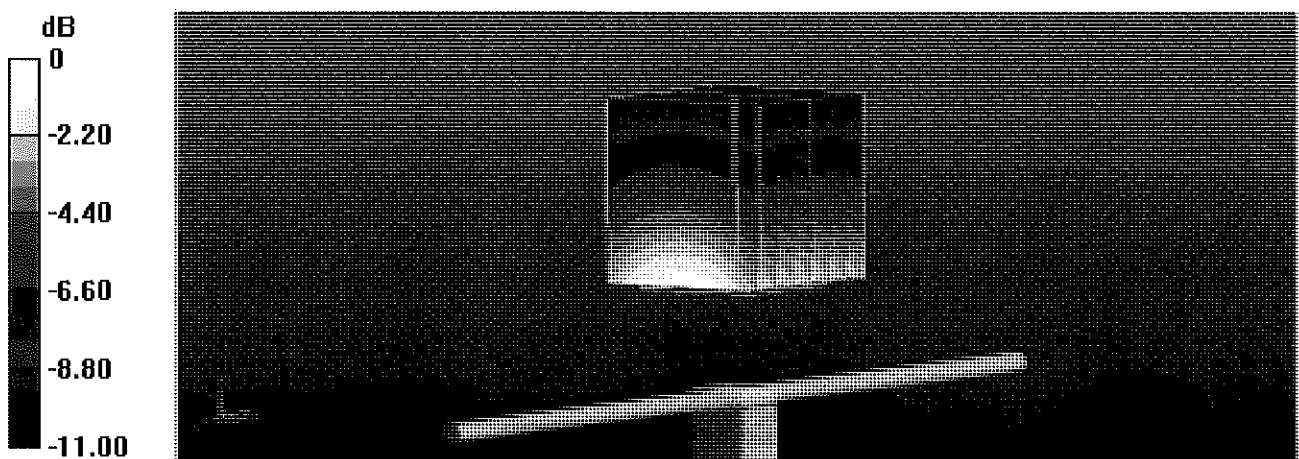
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 63.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg

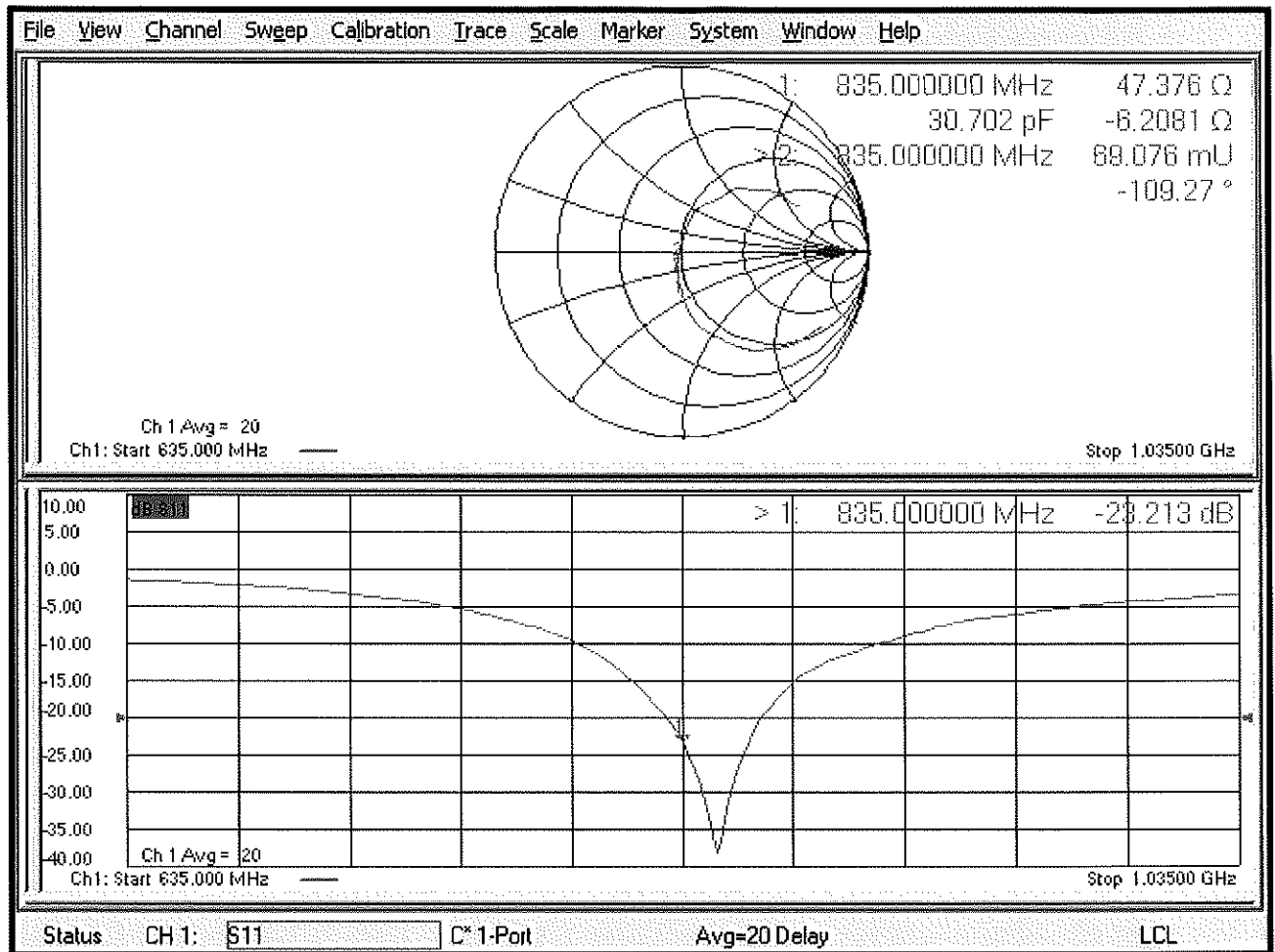
SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.26 W/kg



0 dB = 3.26 W/kg = 5.13 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 22.01.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 44.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

SAM/Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 61.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.51 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.12 W/kg

SAM/Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 62.25 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.65 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg

SAM/Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 60.69 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.43 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.08 W/kg

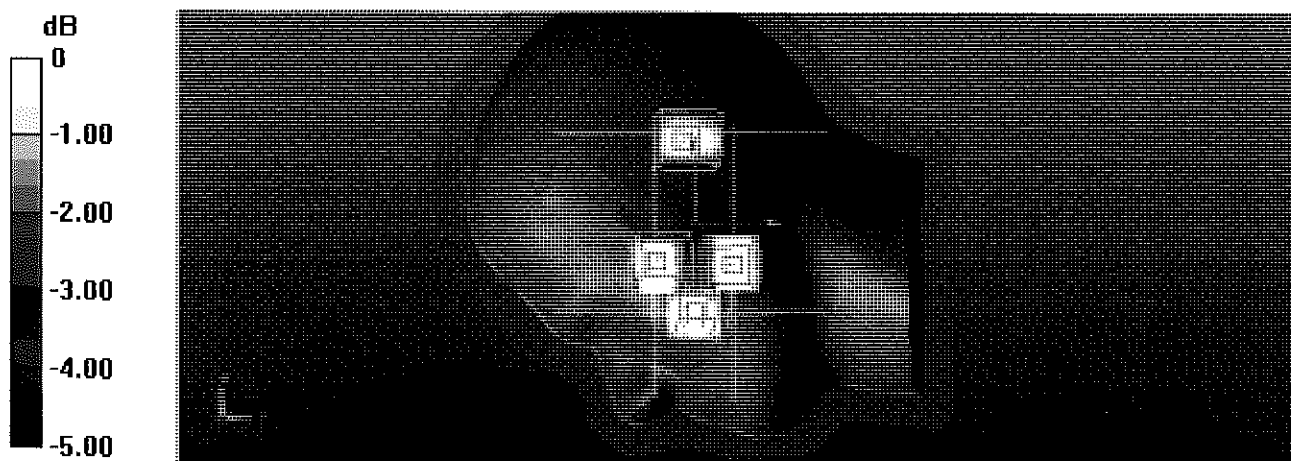
SAM/Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.79 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.36 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1765V2-1008_May18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1765V2 - SN:1008**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **May 23, 2018**

BN ✓
 7/16/2018
 BN ✓
 05/20/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390586	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by:	Name Manu Seitz	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.34 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.71 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.46 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.4 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.92 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.9 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 6.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	43.3 Ω - 6.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.210 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2005

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.4 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.9 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.2 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.4 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.2 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	7.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	28.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	16.1 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.05.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN:1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.34$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

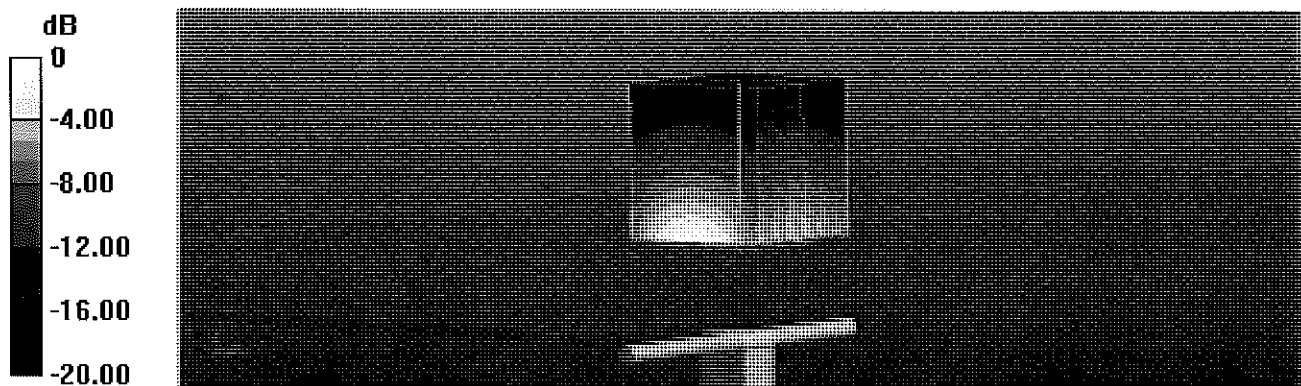
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 106.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

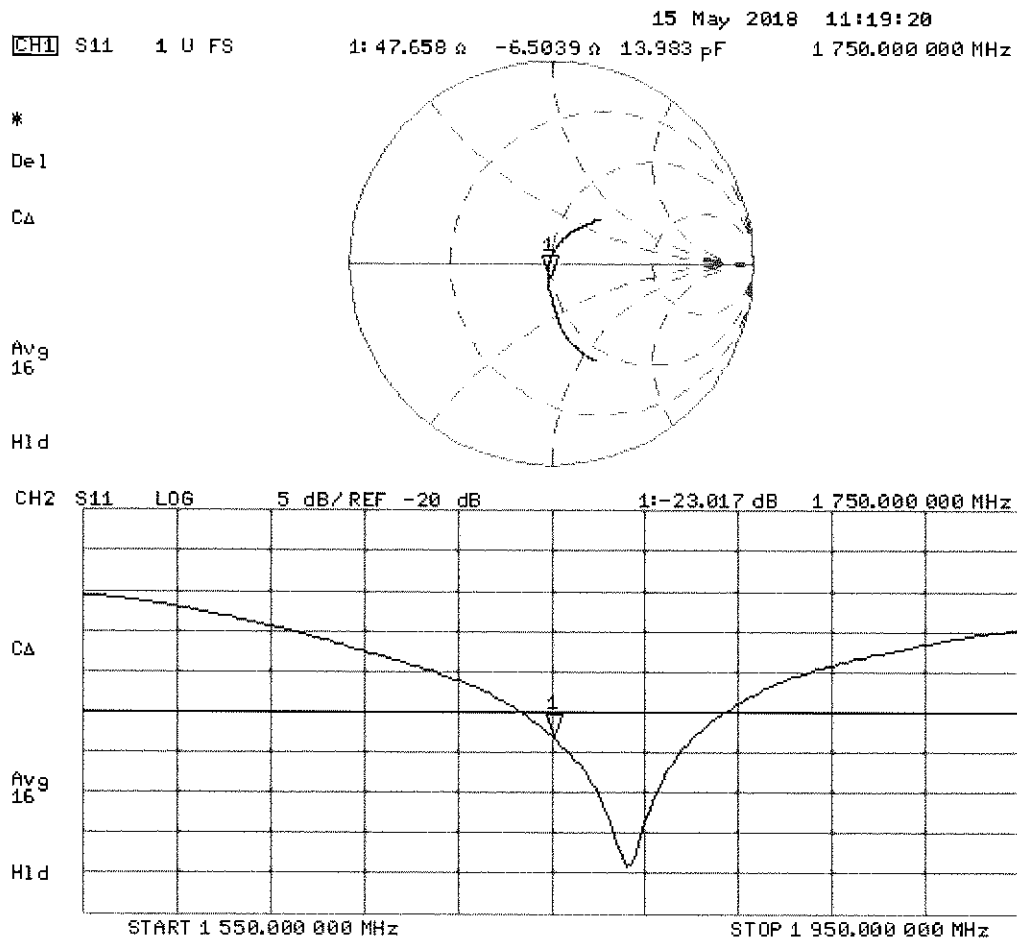
SAR(1 g) = 8.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.71 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.8 W/kg



0 dB = 13.8 W/kg = 11.40 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 15.05.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN:1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.46$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

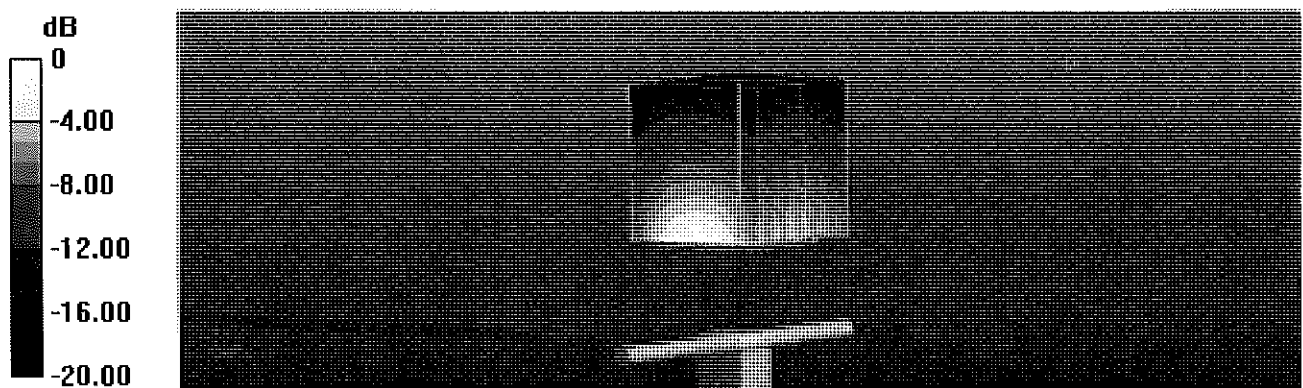
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg

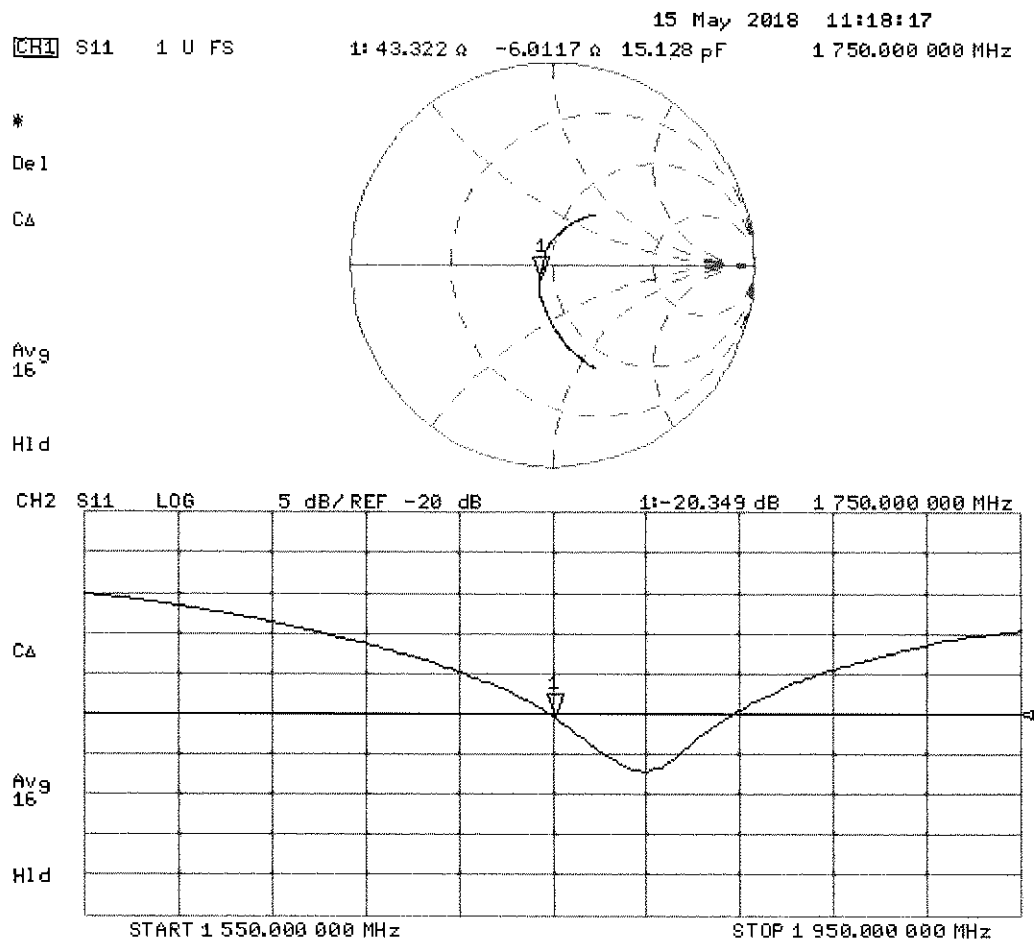
SAR(1 g) = 9.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.92 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg



0 dB = 13.7 W/kg = 11.37 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 23.05.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN:1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.37$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

SAM/Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 105.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.95 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg

SAM/Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 104.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg

SAM/Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 104.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.02 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.8 W/kg

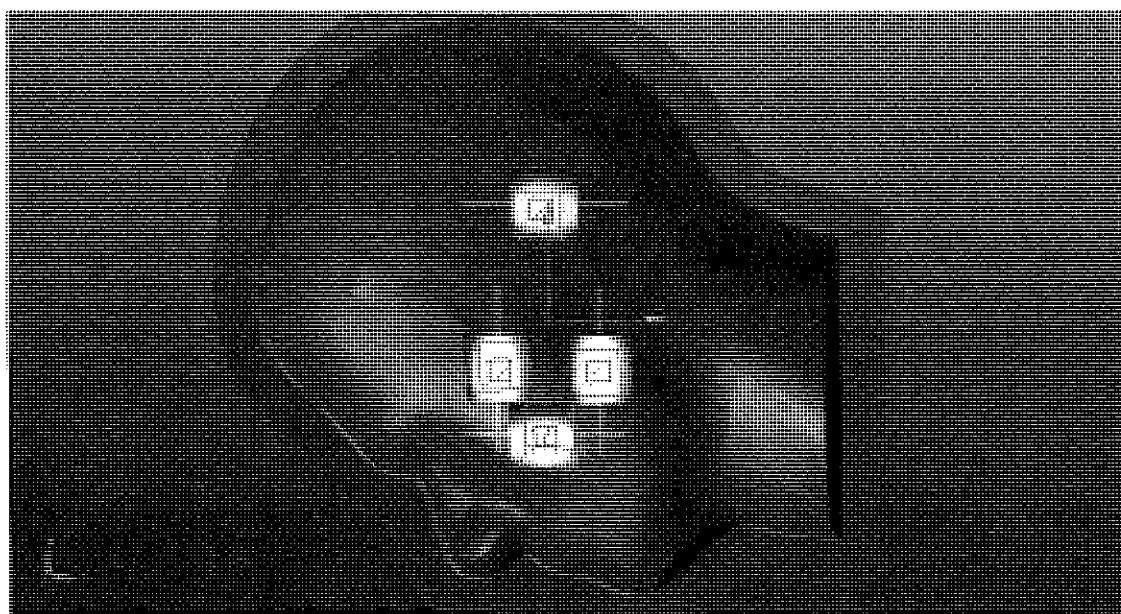
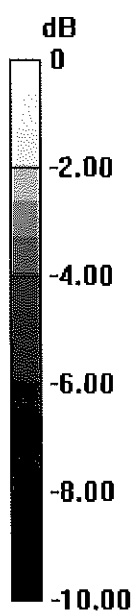
SAM/Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 90.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.01 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.3 W/kg



0 dB = 10.3 W/kg = 10.13 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object D1765V2 – SN: 1008

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 5/17/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/11/2019	Annual	3/11/2020	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	11/28/2018	Annual	11/28/2019	MY47420603
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1027293
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	10/9/2018	Biennial	10/9/2020	181647811
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	6/6/2018	Biennial	6/6/2020	181334678
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

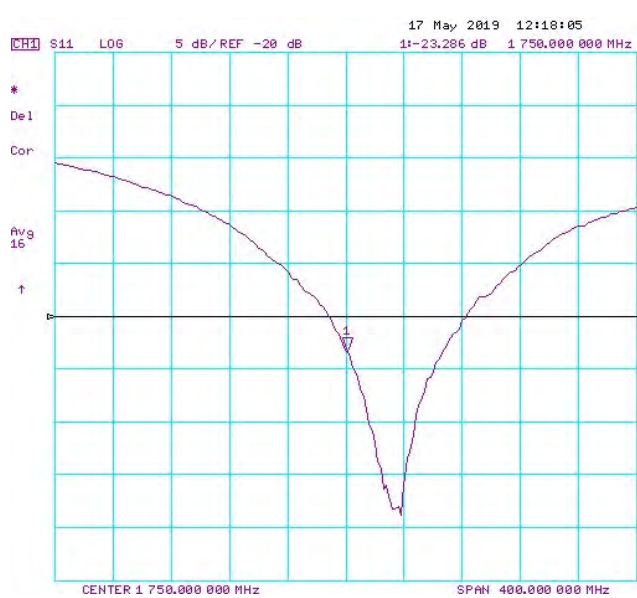
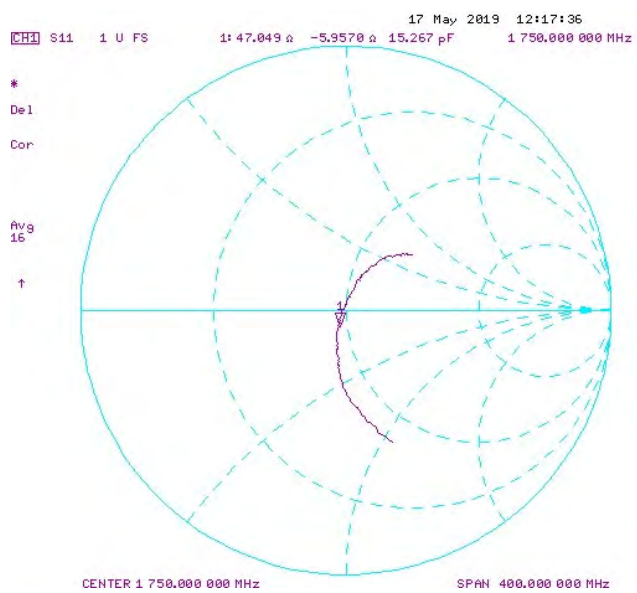
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

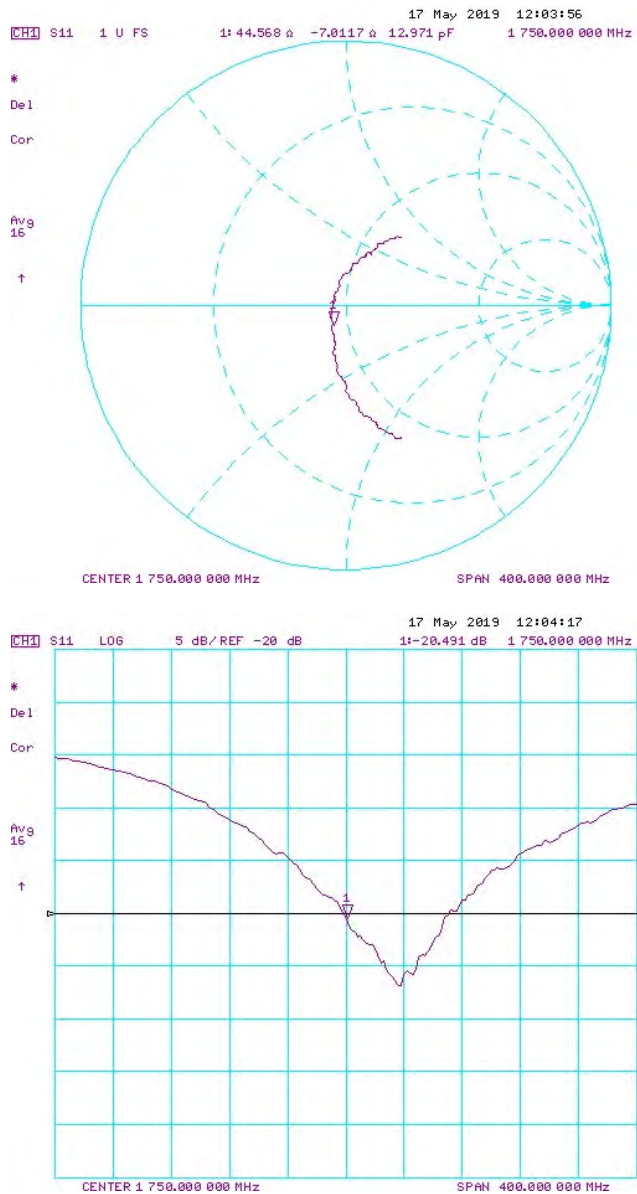
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/23/2019	5/17/2019	1.21	3.62	3.63	0.28%	1.9	1.92	1.05%	47.7	47	0.7	-6.5	-6	0.5	-23	-23.3	-1.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/23/2019	5/17/2019	1.21	3.74	3.95	5.61%	1.99	2.08	4.52%	43.3	44.6	1.3	-6	-7	1	-20.3	-20.5	-0.90%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1148_May19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN:1148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: **May 15, 2019**

BNV
05-23-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by:	Name Leif Klysner	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature

Issued: May 15, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.34 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.0 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.83 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.5 $\pm$ 6 %	1.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω - 0.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 37.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 0.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.9 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.8 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.6 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.9 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	7.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	28.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	3.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	16.0 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.05.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.34$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.59, 8.59, 8.59) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

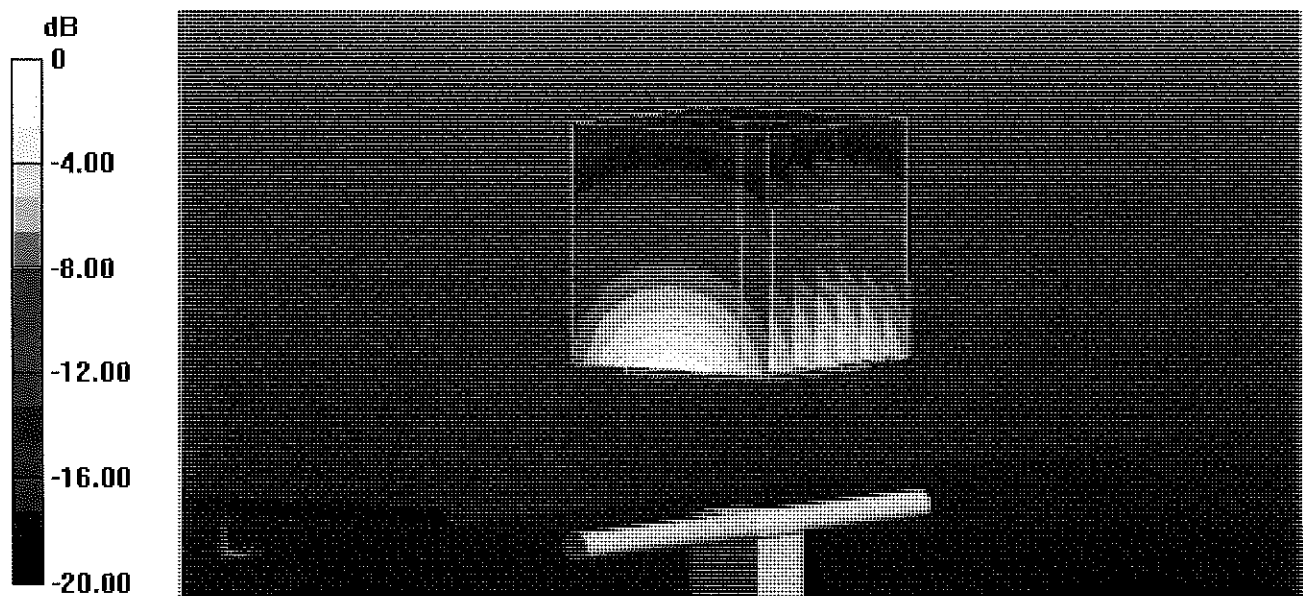
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

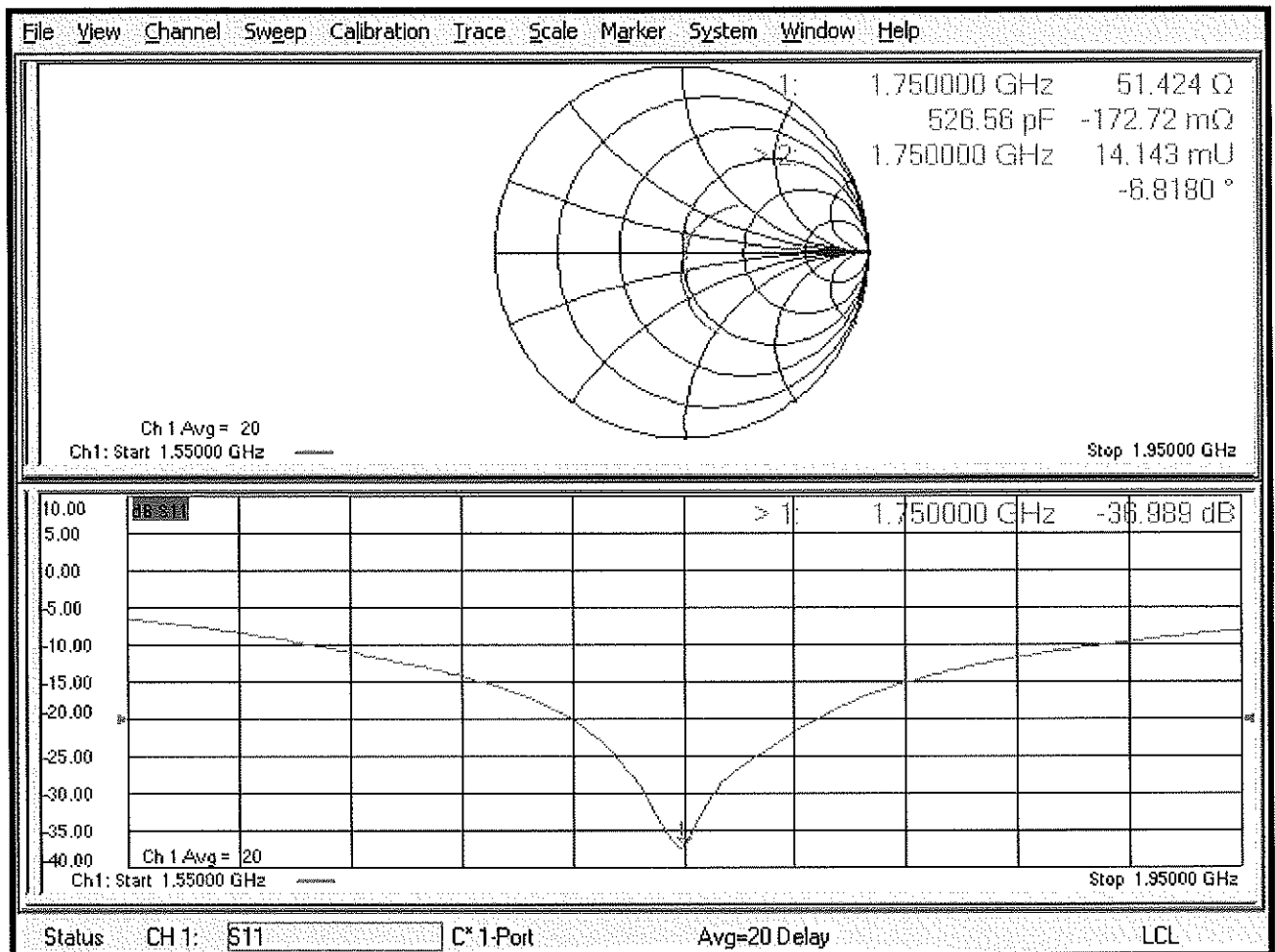
SAR(1 g) = 9.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.83 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.05.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

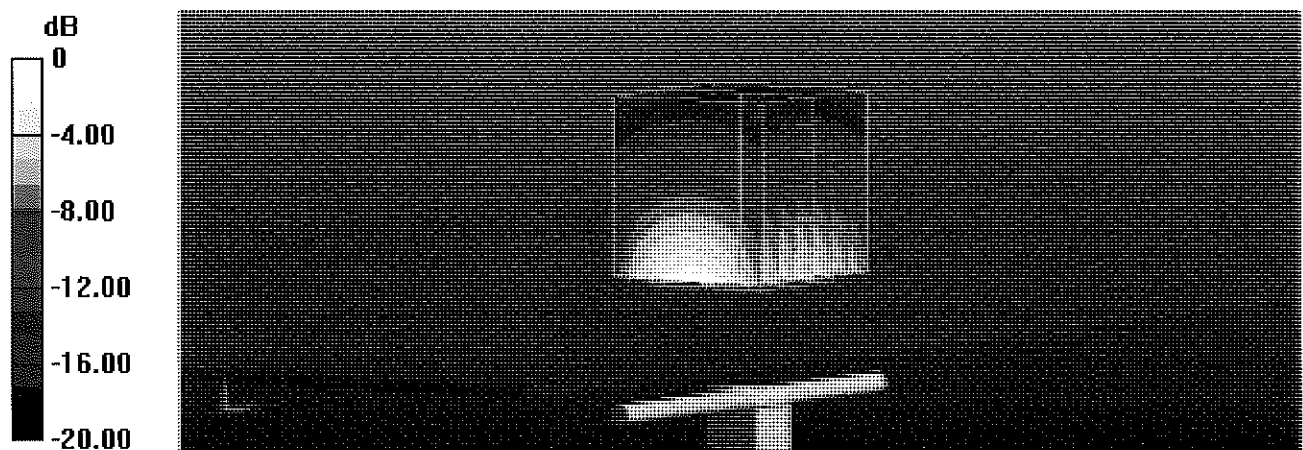
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

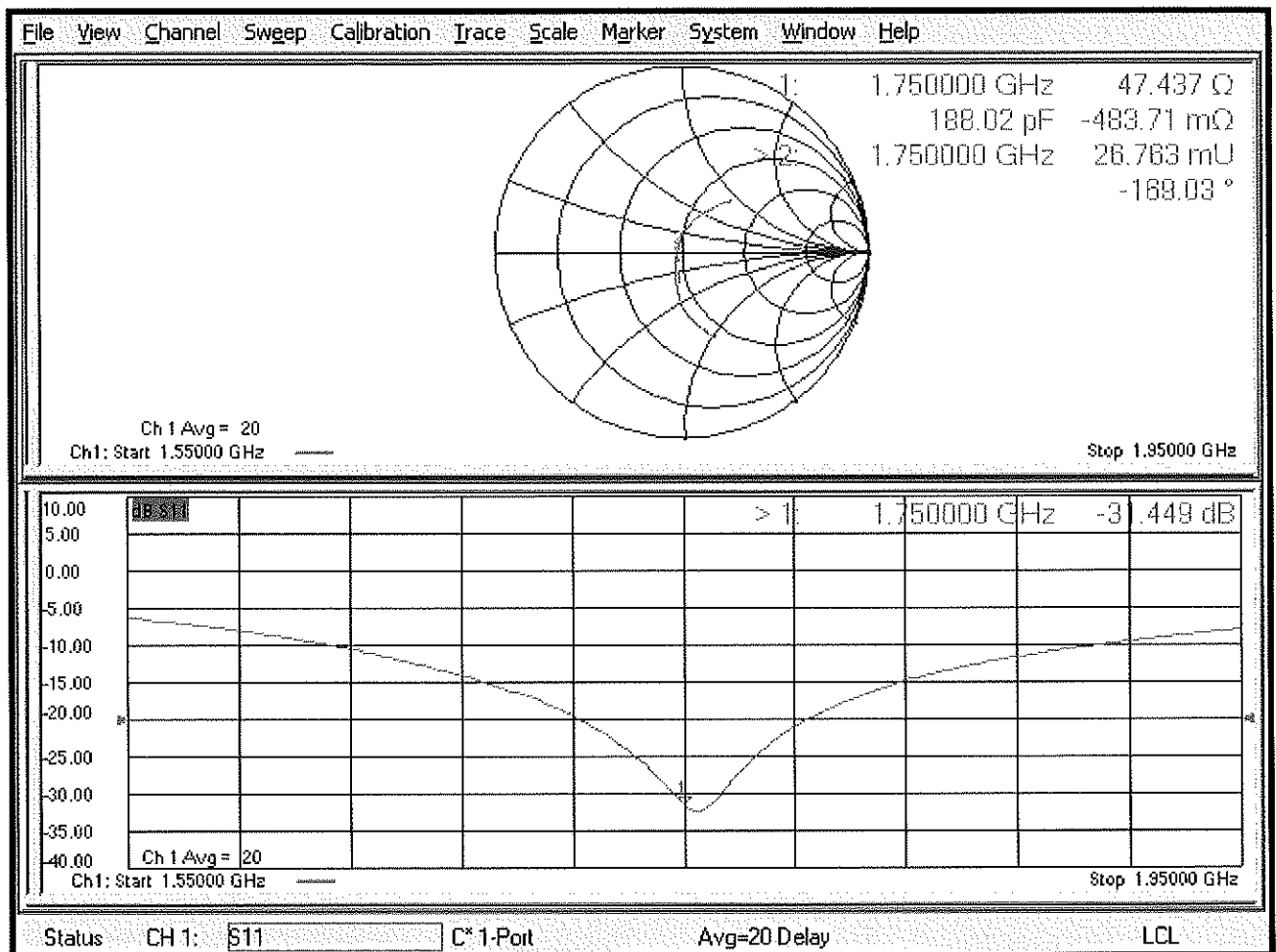
SAR(1 g) = 9.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 15.05.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.37$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.59, 8.59, 8.59) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.04 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 104.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.34 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.04 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.95 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg

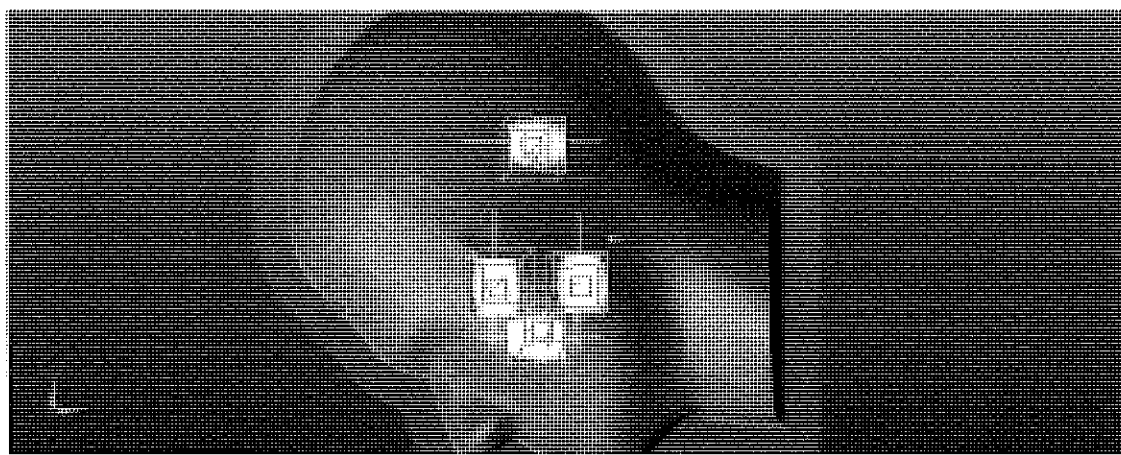
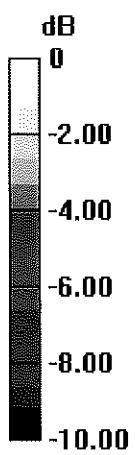
SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 90.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 3.98 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg



0 dB = 10.2 W/kg = 10.09 dBW/kg



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1750V2-1150_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1750V2 - SN:1150**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 22, 2018**

BNV
10/30/2018
BNV
10-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature <i>M. Weber</i>
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	<i>K. Pokovic</i>

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.33 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.5 $\pm$ 6 %	1.46 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω - 0.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 40.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 0.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.217 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	April 10, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.33$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

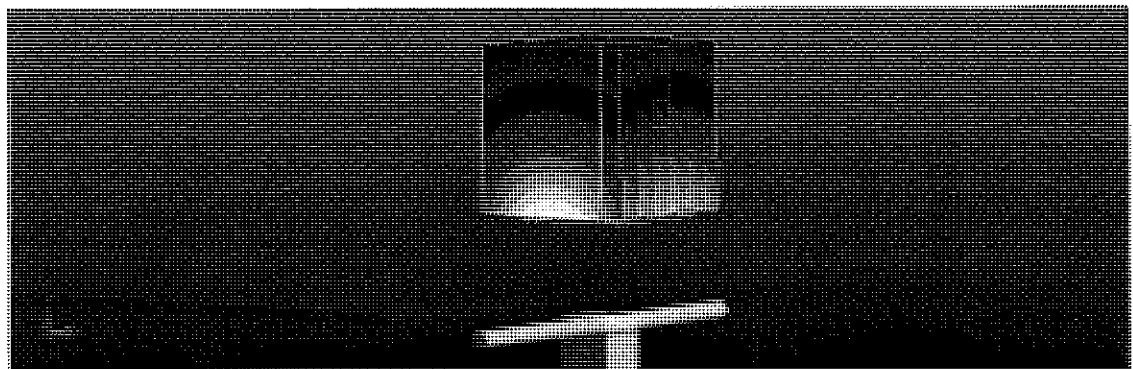
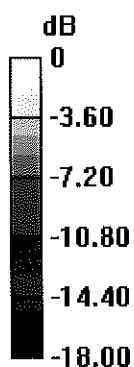
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg

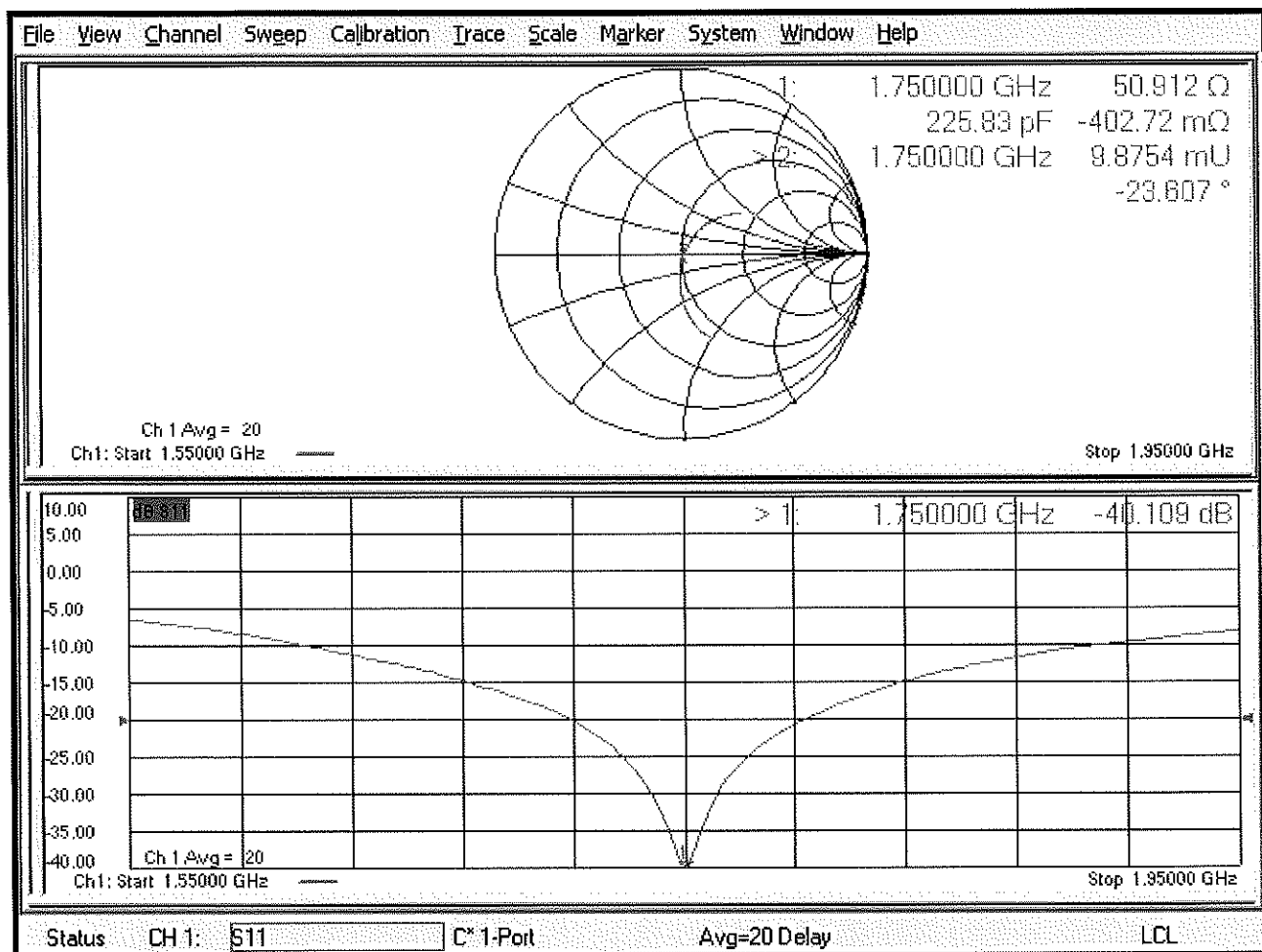
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.76 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



0 dB = 14.0 W/kg = 11.46 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.46$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

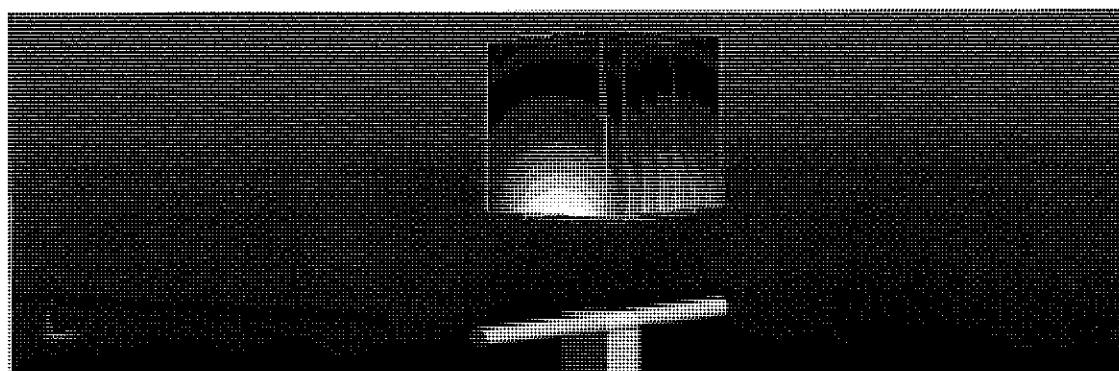
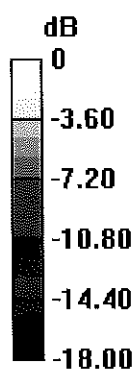
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 102.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg

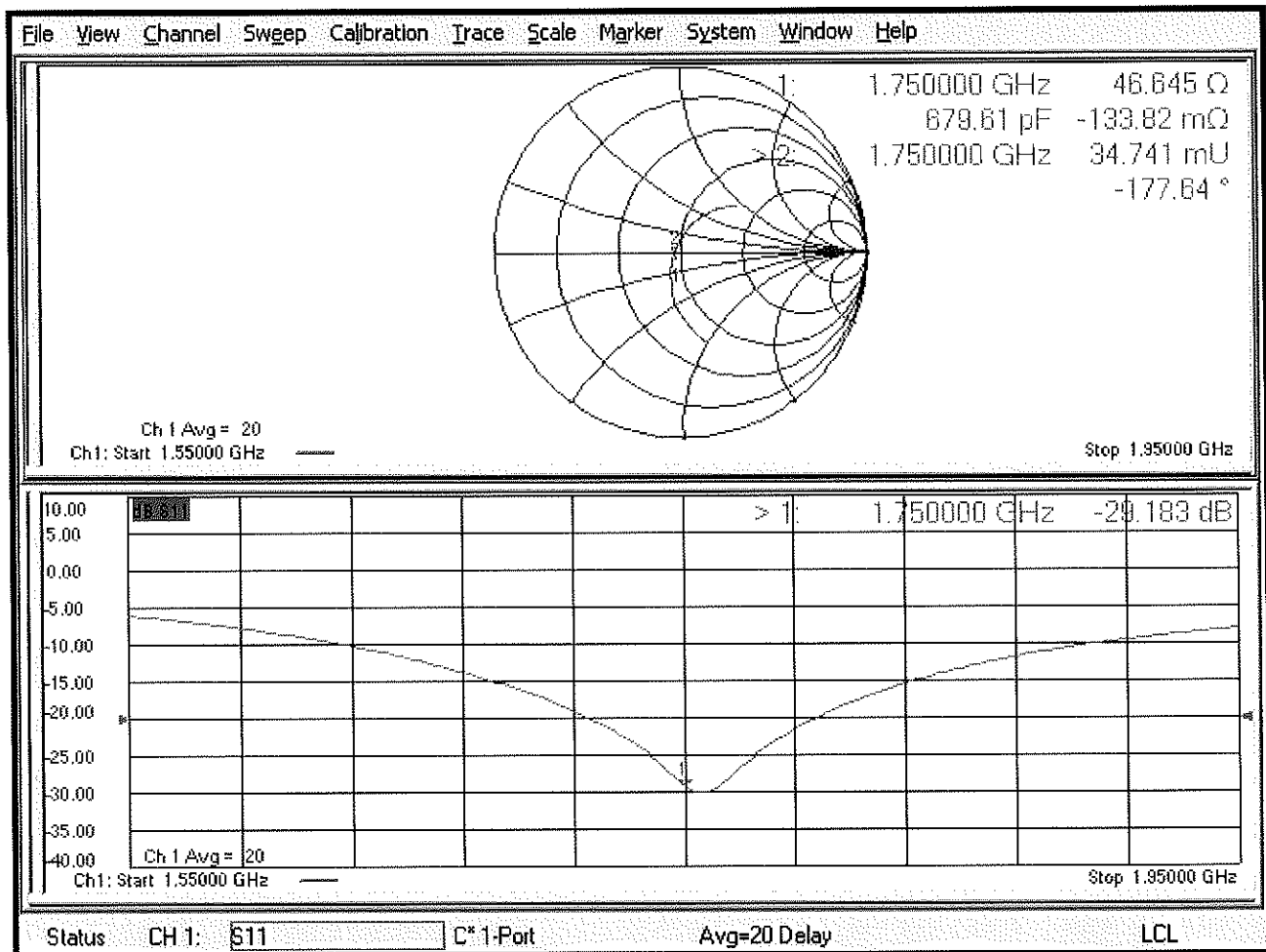
SAR(1 g) = 9.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.82 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg



0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D1750V2 – SN:1150

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: October 18, 2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/16/2019	Annual	8/16/2020	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/24/2019	Annual	4/24/2020	7357
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/18/2019	Annual	4/18/2020	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1450

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Team Lead Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

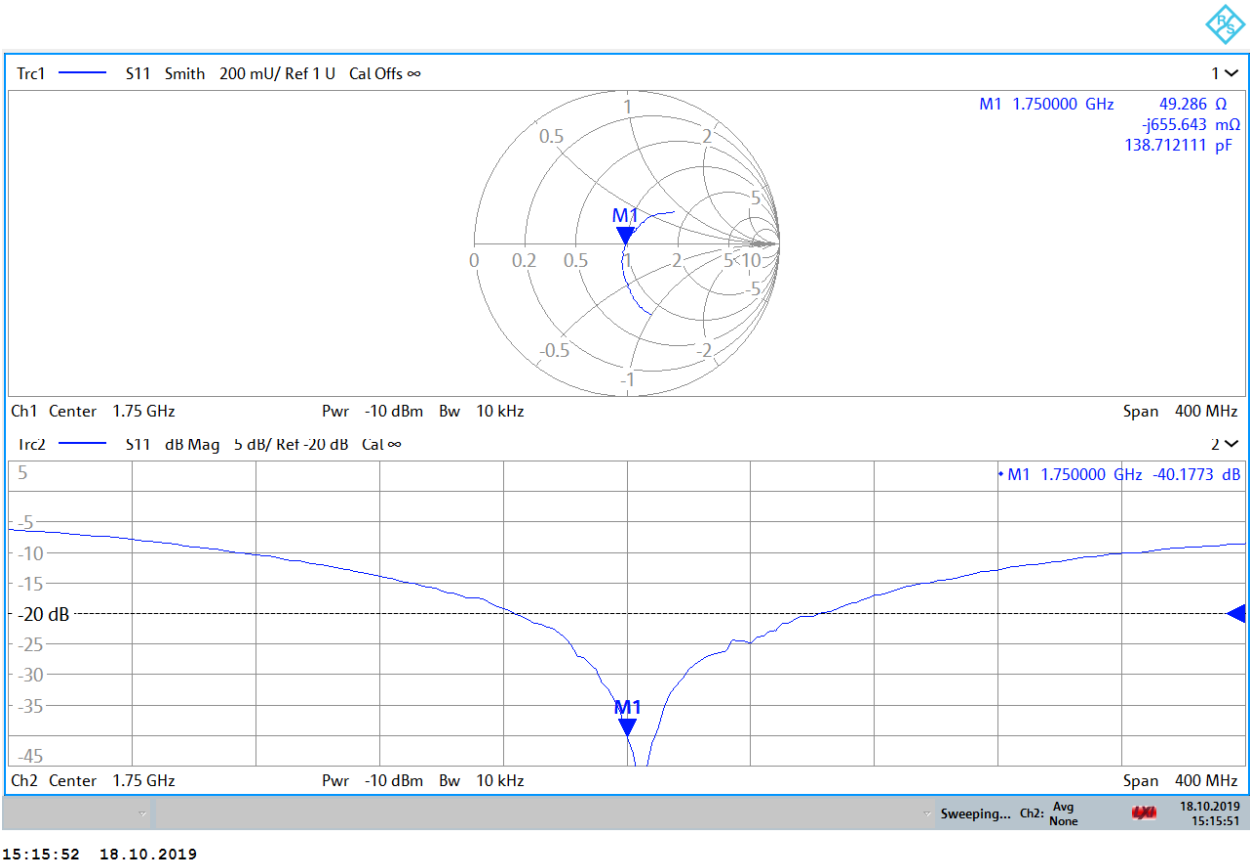
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

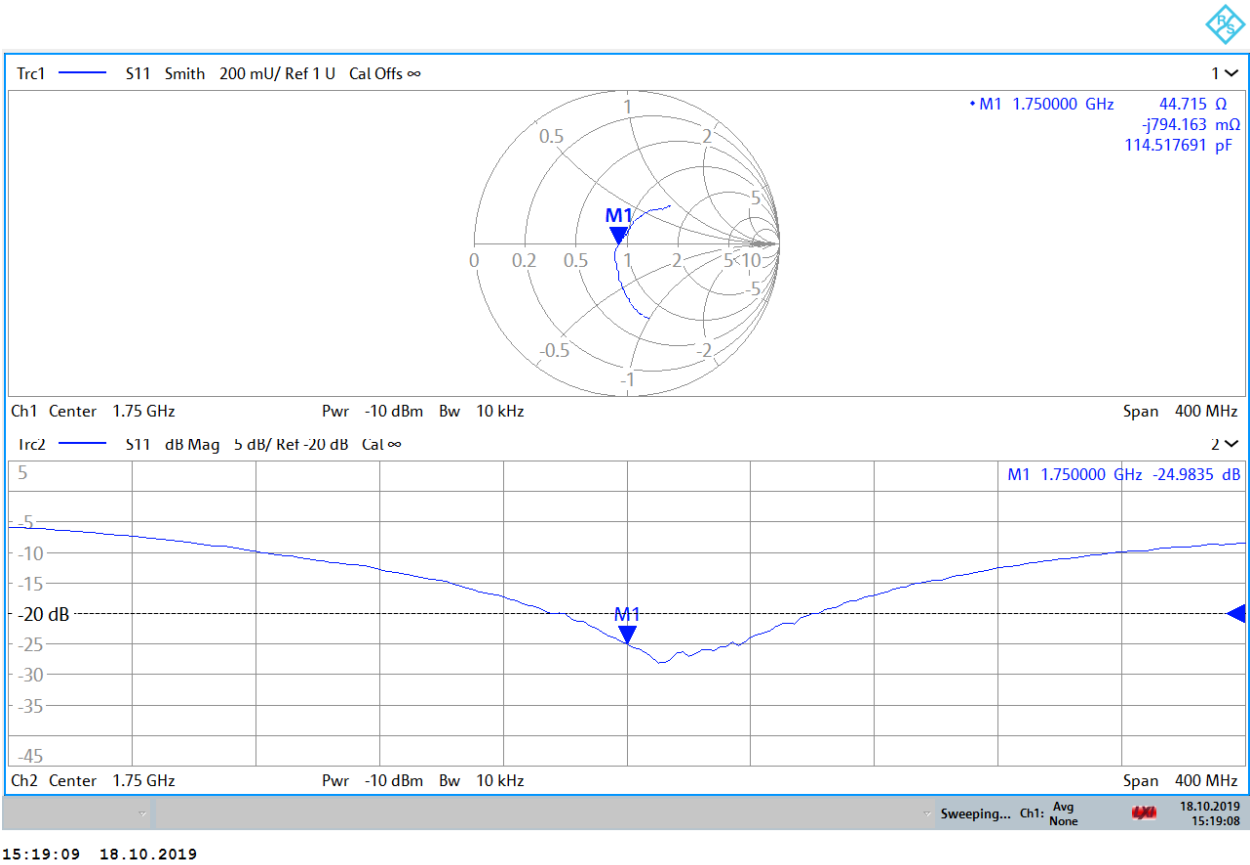
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/22/2018	10/18/2019	1.217	3.65	3.8	4.11%	1.92	2	4.17%	50.9	49.3	1.6	0.4	-0.7	1.1	-40.1	-40.2	-0.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/22/2018	10/18/2019	1.217	3.66	3.82	4.37%	1.94	2.02	4.12%	46.6	44.7	1.9	-0.1	-0.8	0.7	-29.2	-25	14.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d080_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d080**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05 v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 23, 2018**

BN ✓
10-30-2018
BN ✓
10-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.40 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω + 7.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.1 Ω + 8.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.4$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

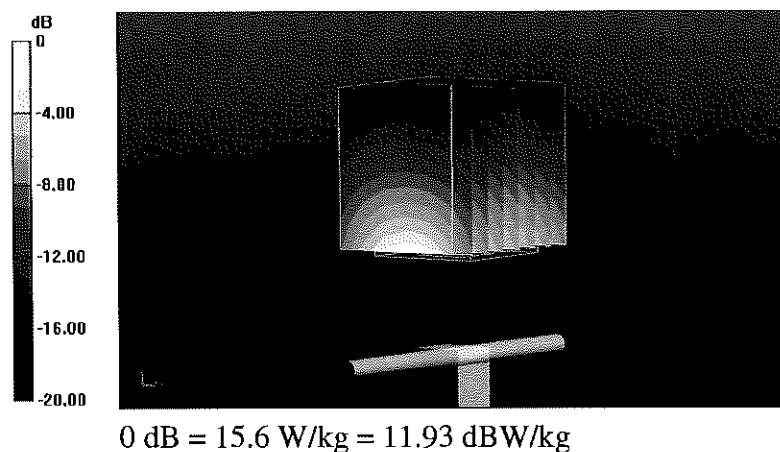
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 110.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

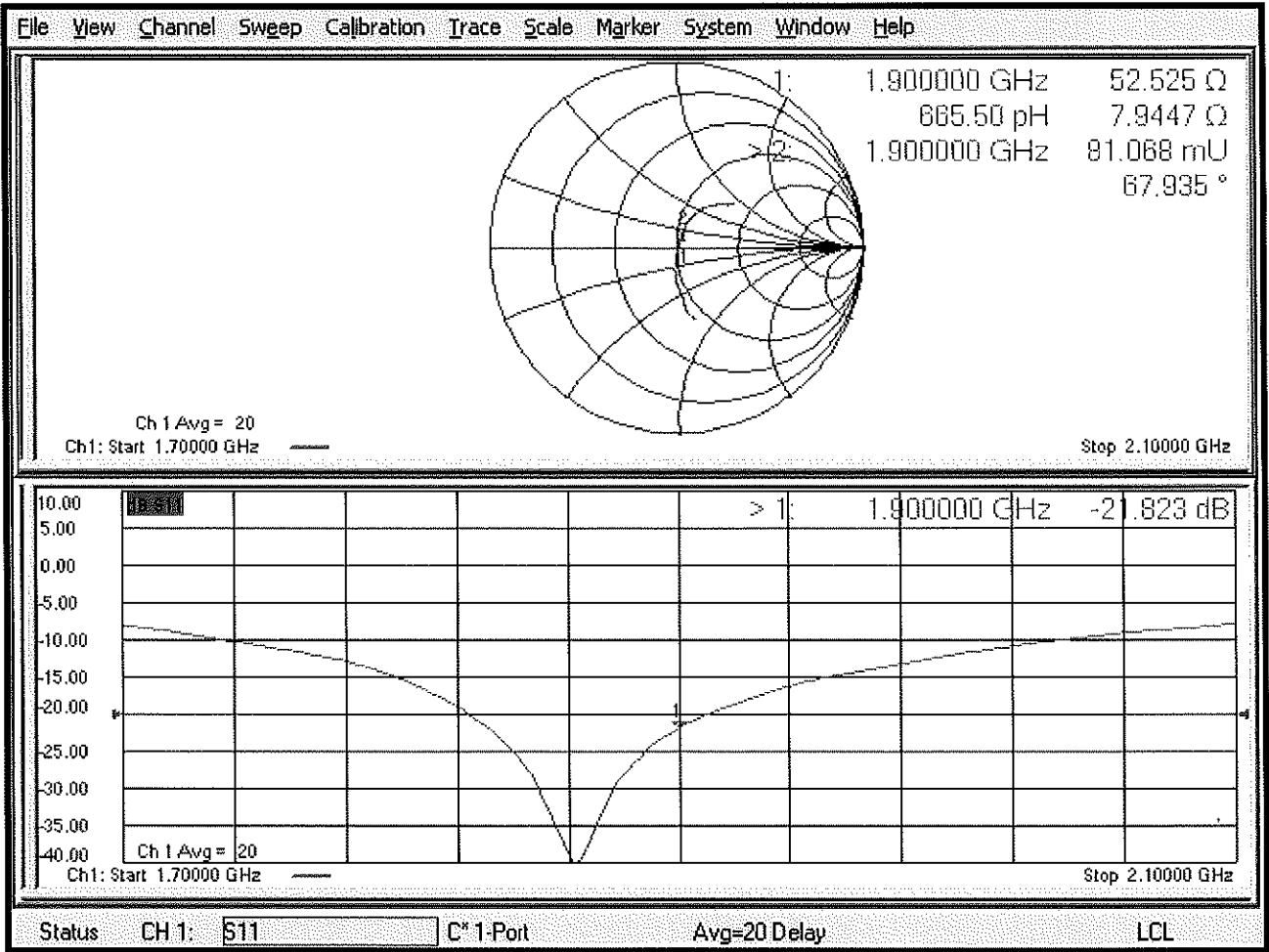
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

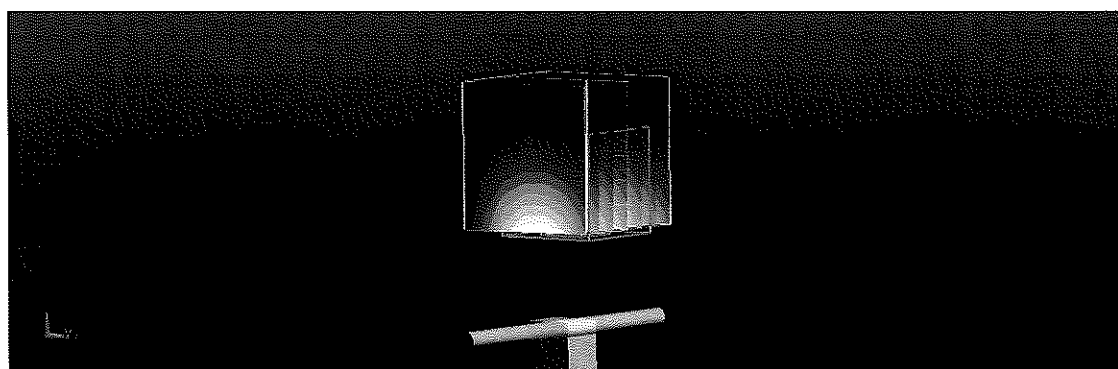
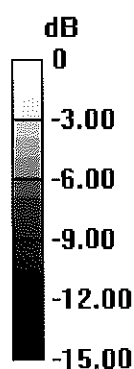
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.86 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg

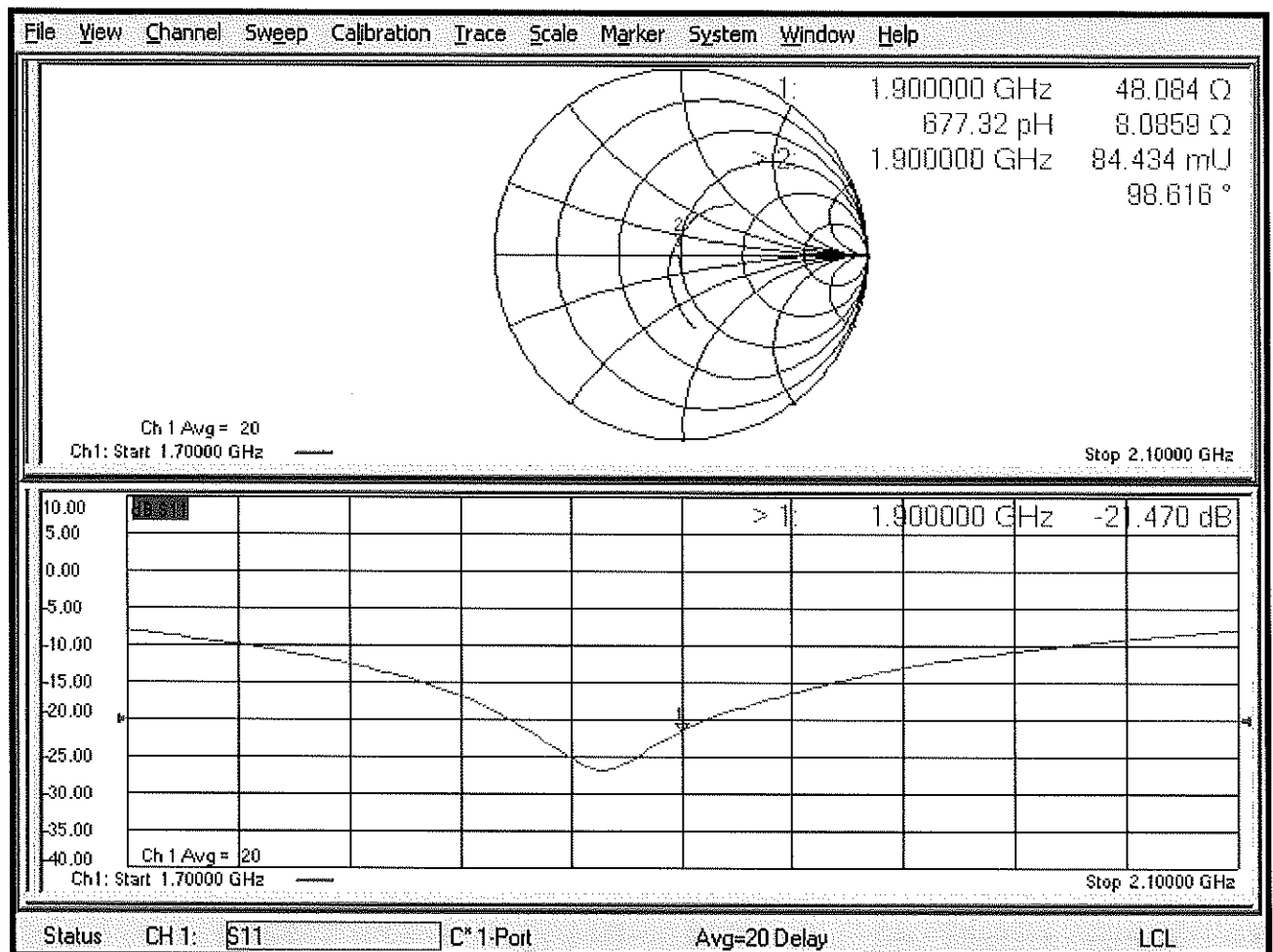
SAR(1 g) = 9.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.09 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D1900V2 – SN:5d080

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: October 18, 2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/16/2019	Annual	5/16/2020	7406
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/8/2019	Annual	5/8/2020	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Team Lead Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

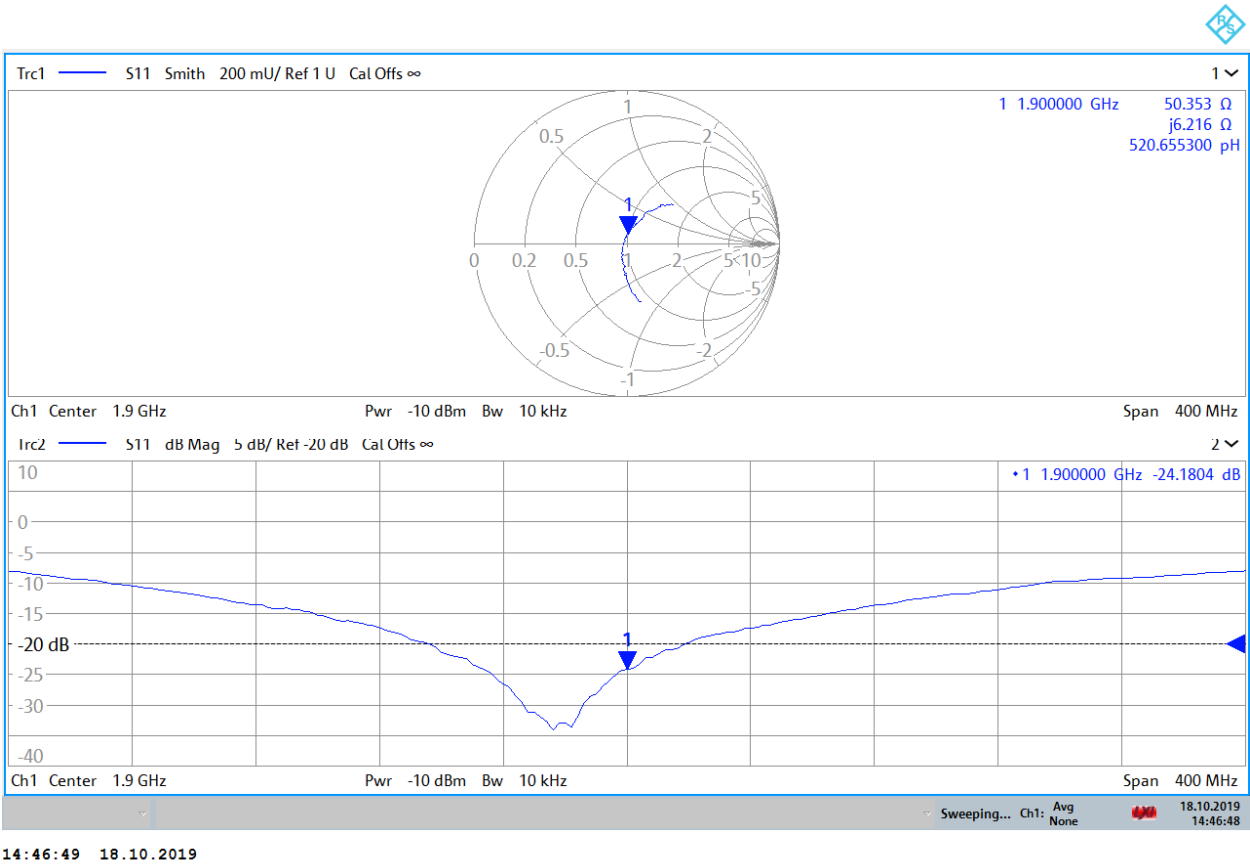
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

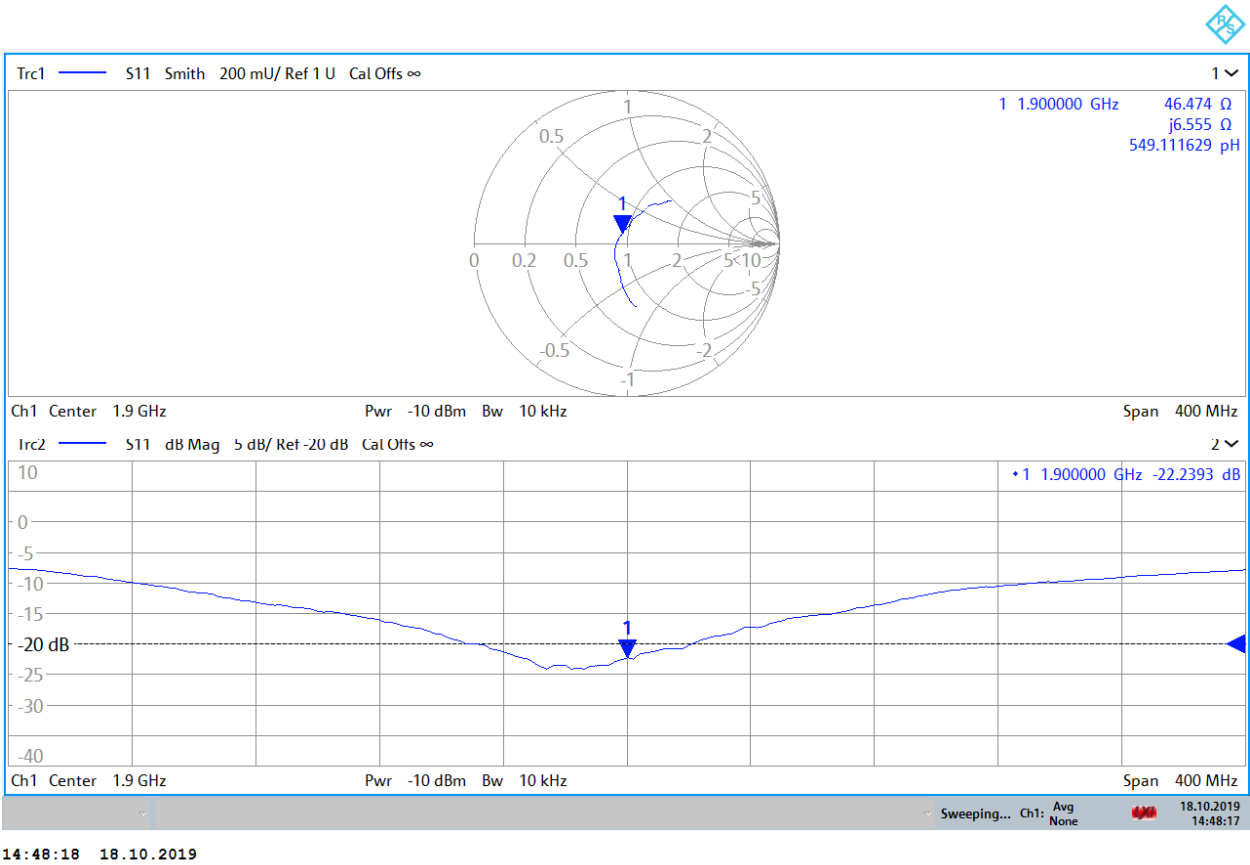
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.98	4.16	4.52%	2.07	2.13	2.90%	52.5	50.4	2.1	7.9	6.2	1.7	-21.8	-24.2	-10.90%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.92	4.21	7.40%	2.06	2.16	4.85%	48.1	46.5	1.6	8.1	6.6	1.5	-21.5	-22.2	-3.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d148_Feb19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz**

Calibration date: **February 21, 2019**

*BNV
05-01-19*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Manu Seitz** Name: **Manu Seitz** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

[Handwritten signatures]

Issued: February 21, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.6 $\pm$ 6 %	1.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.56 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.8 \Omega + 6.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.4 \Omega + 7.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.170 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.02.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.26, 8.26, 8.26) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

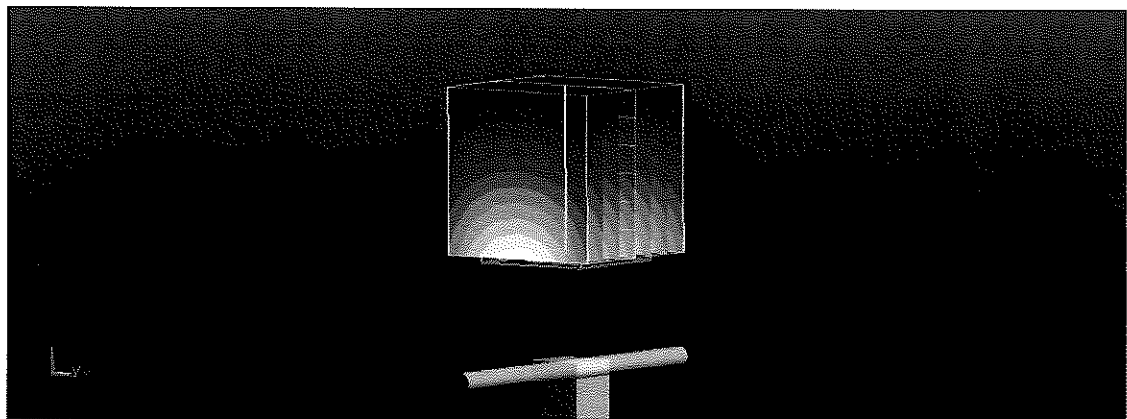
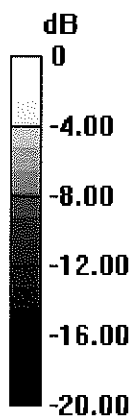
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 109.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

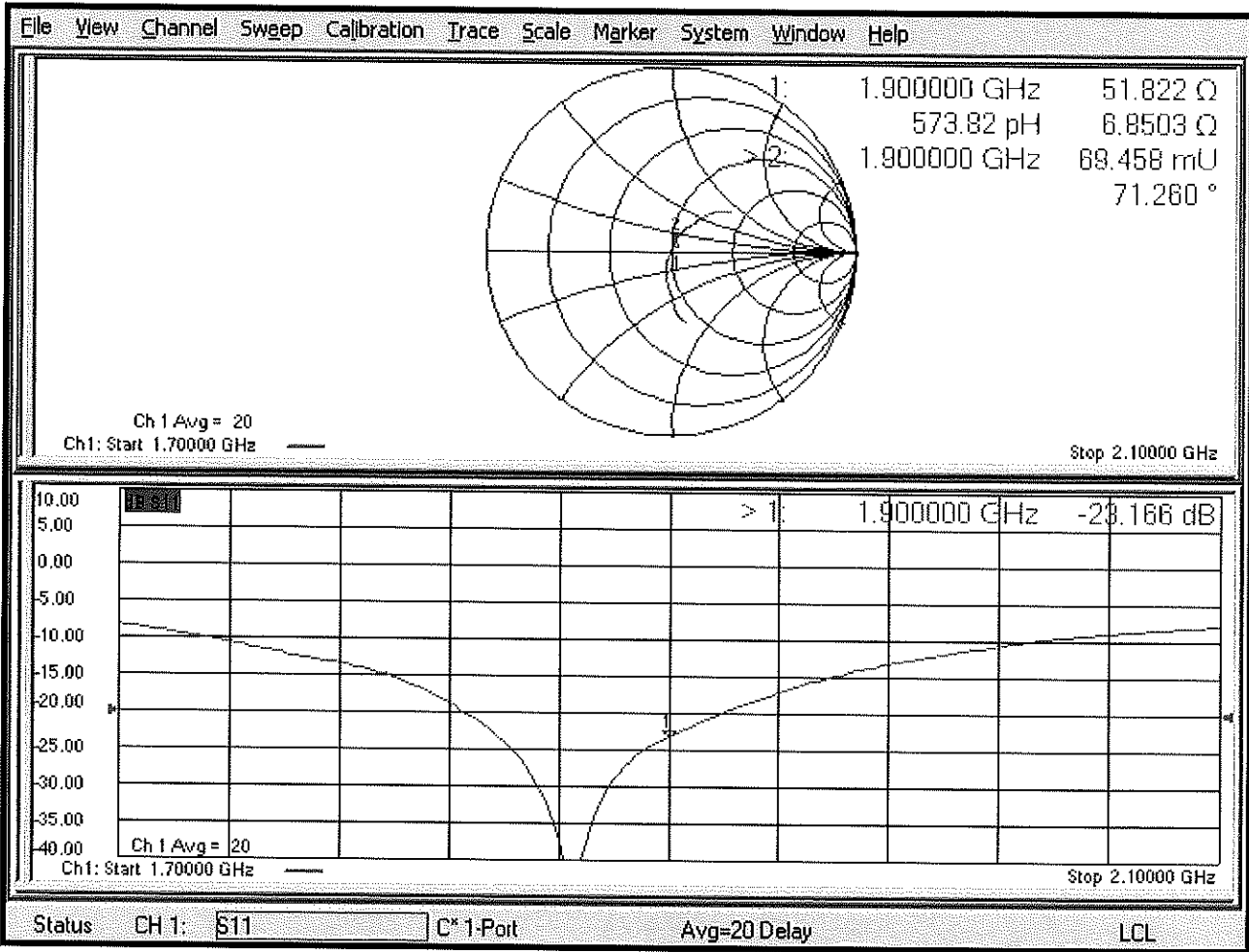
SAR(1 g) = 9.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 W/kg



0 dB = 15.0 W/kg = 11.76 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.02.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.23, 8.23, 8.23) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

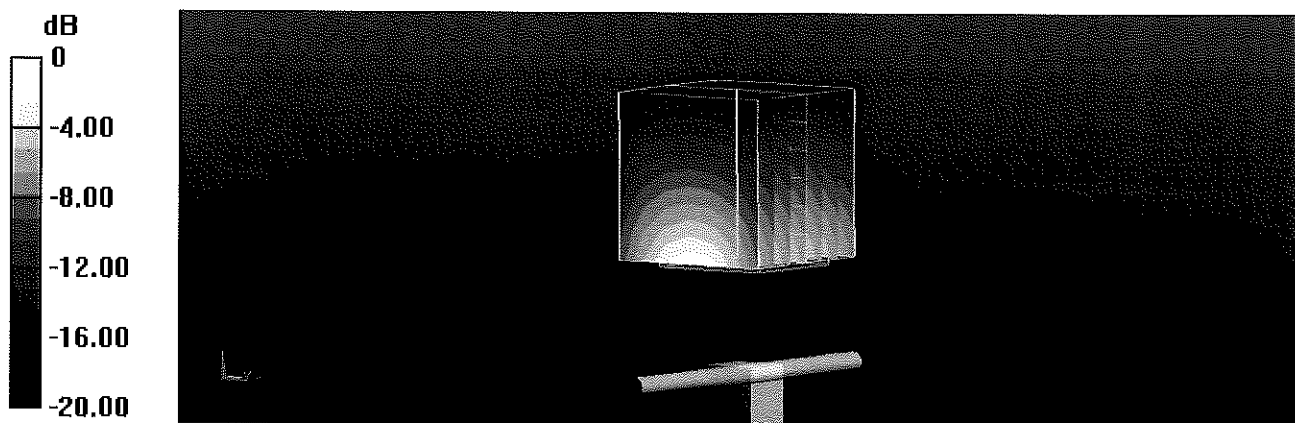
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

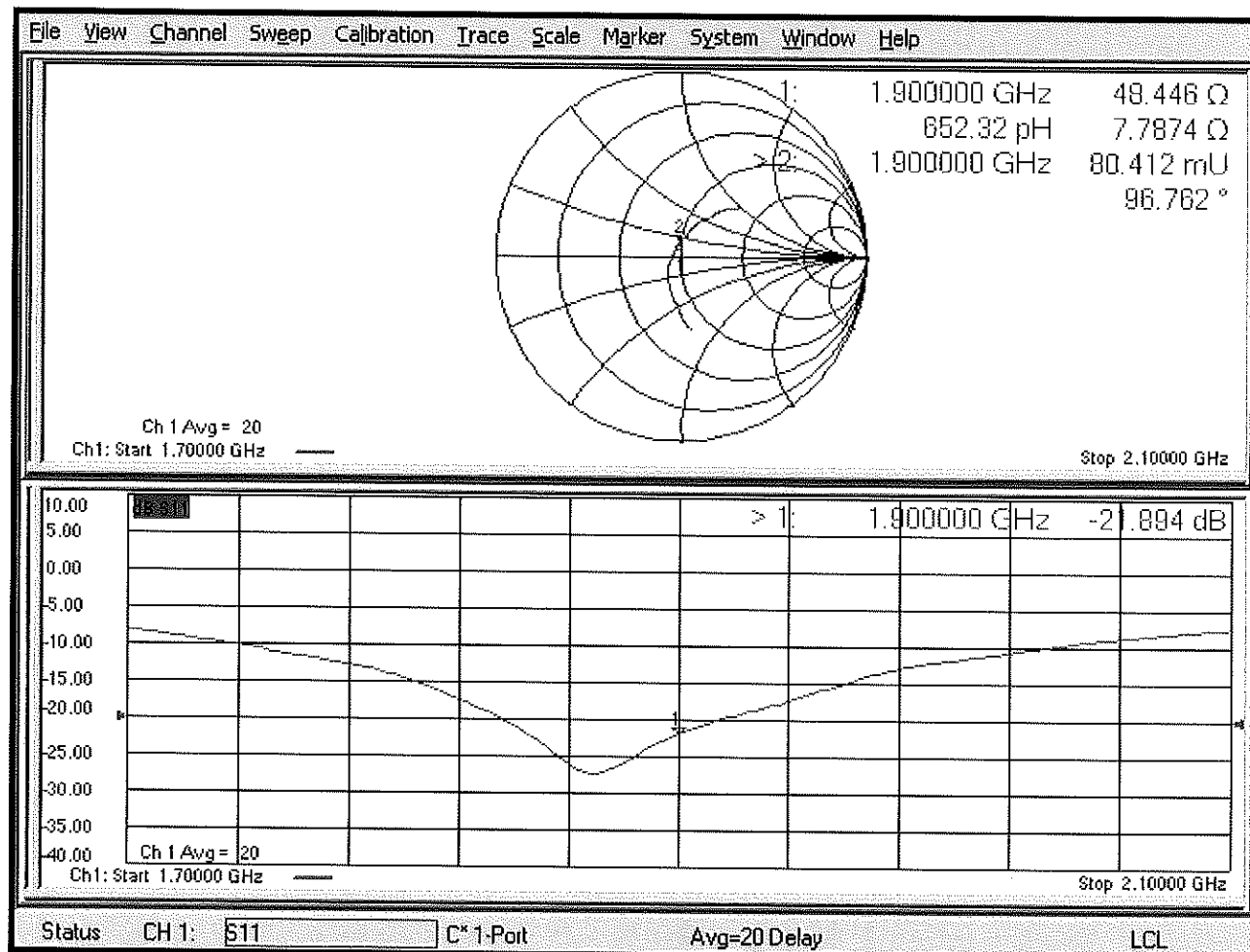
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.56 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d149**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **October 23, 2018**

BNV
10-30-2018
BNV
10-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Jeton Kastrati** **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Issued: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.40 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.80 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.5 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.4 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.9\ \Omega + 6.3\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.5\ \Omega + 8.2\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.4 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

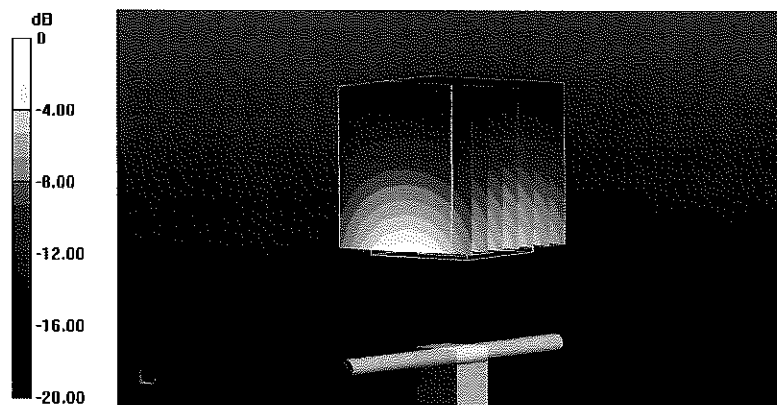
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 110.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg

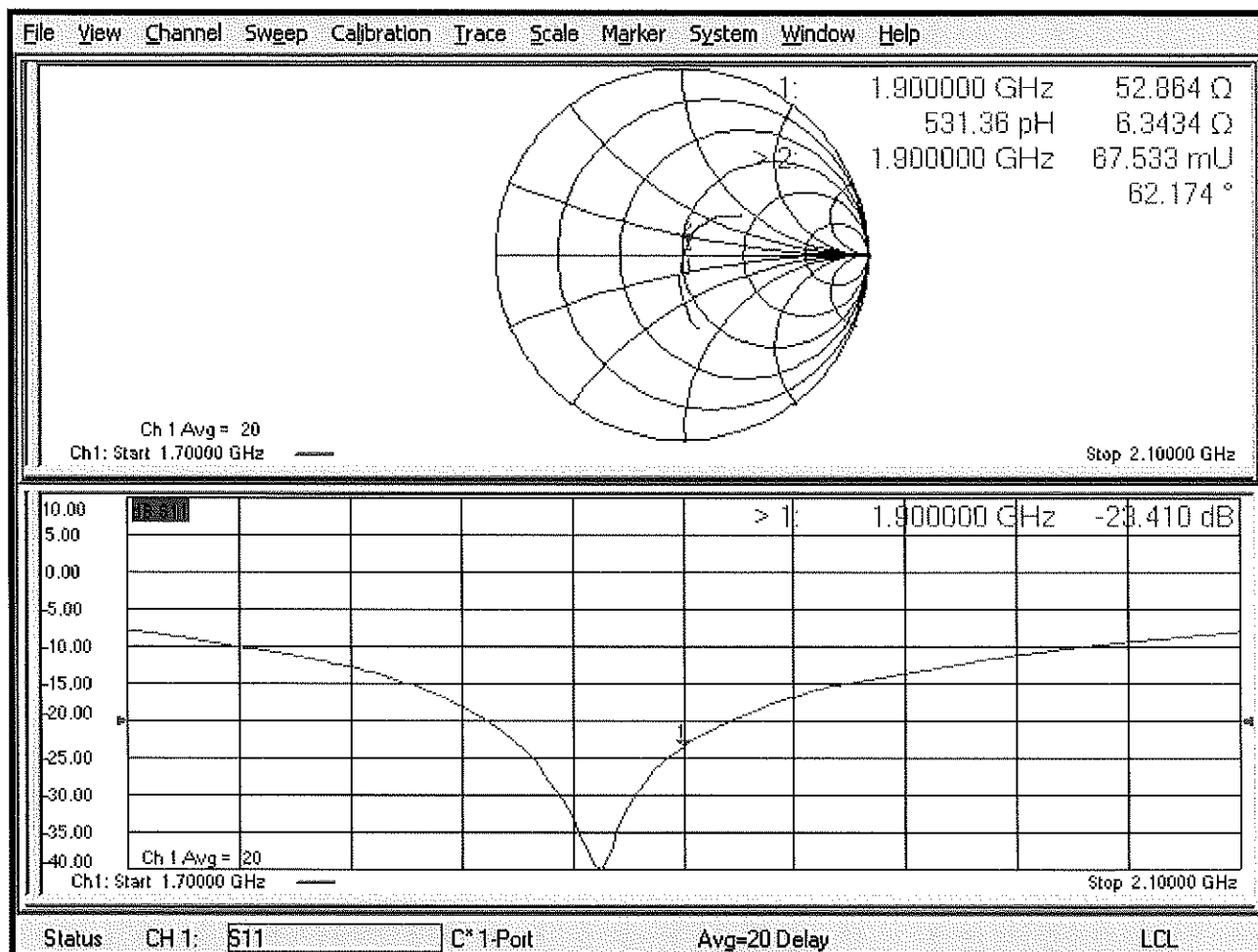
SAR(1 g) = 9.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.4 W/kg



0 dB = 15.4 W/kg = 11.88 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

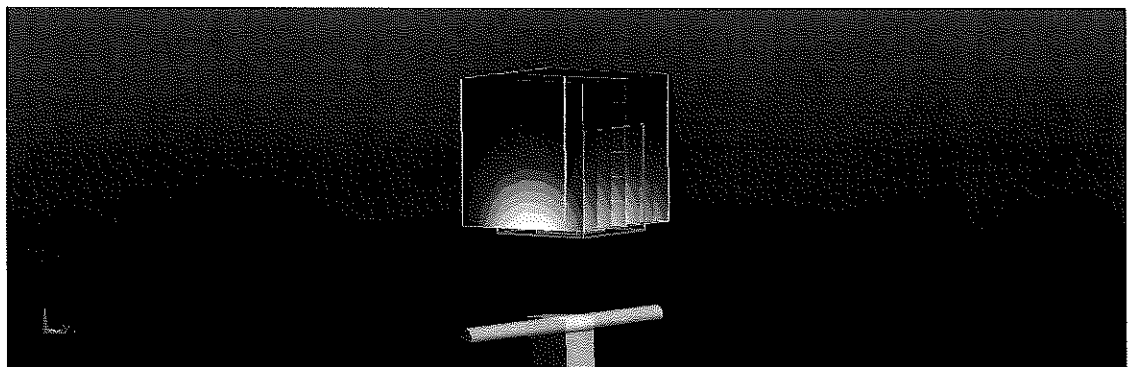
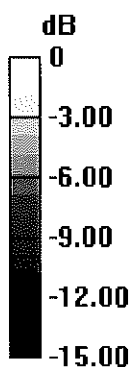
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

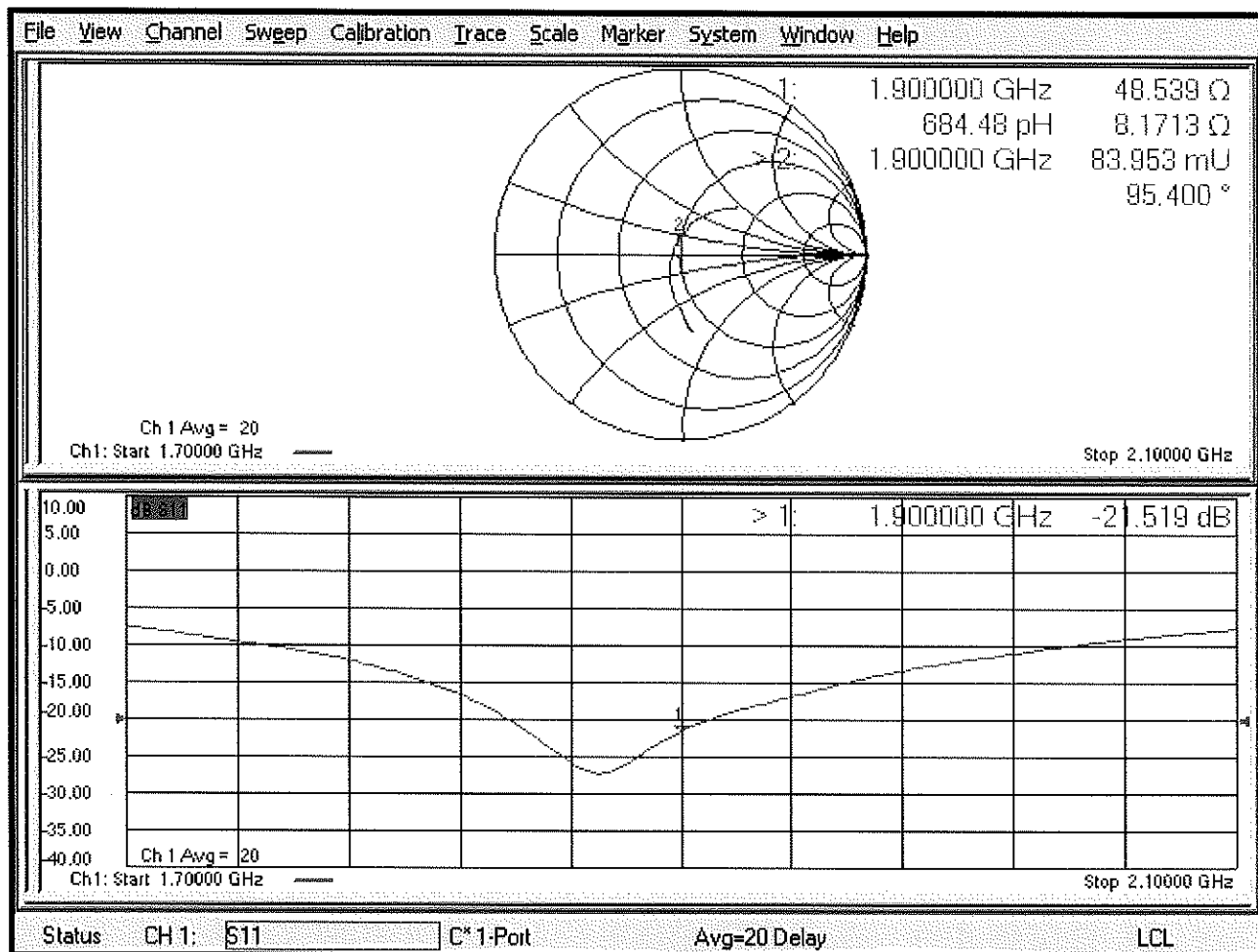
SAR(1 g) = 9.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 W/kg



0 dB = 14.2 W/kg = 11.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D1900V2 – SN:5d149

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extended Calibration date: October 18, 2019

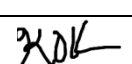
Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/16/2019	Annual	5/16/2020	7406
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/8/2019	Annual	5/8/2020	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Team Lead Engineer	
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

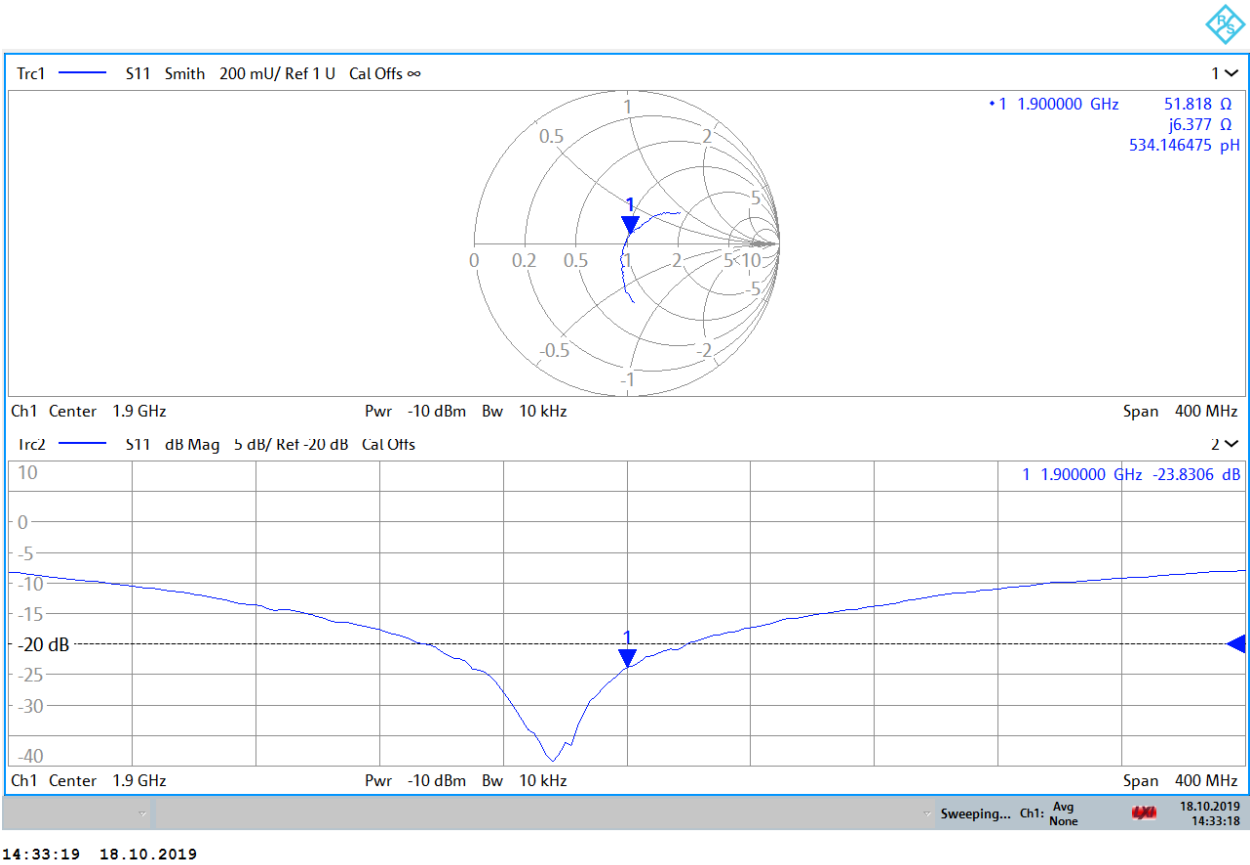
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

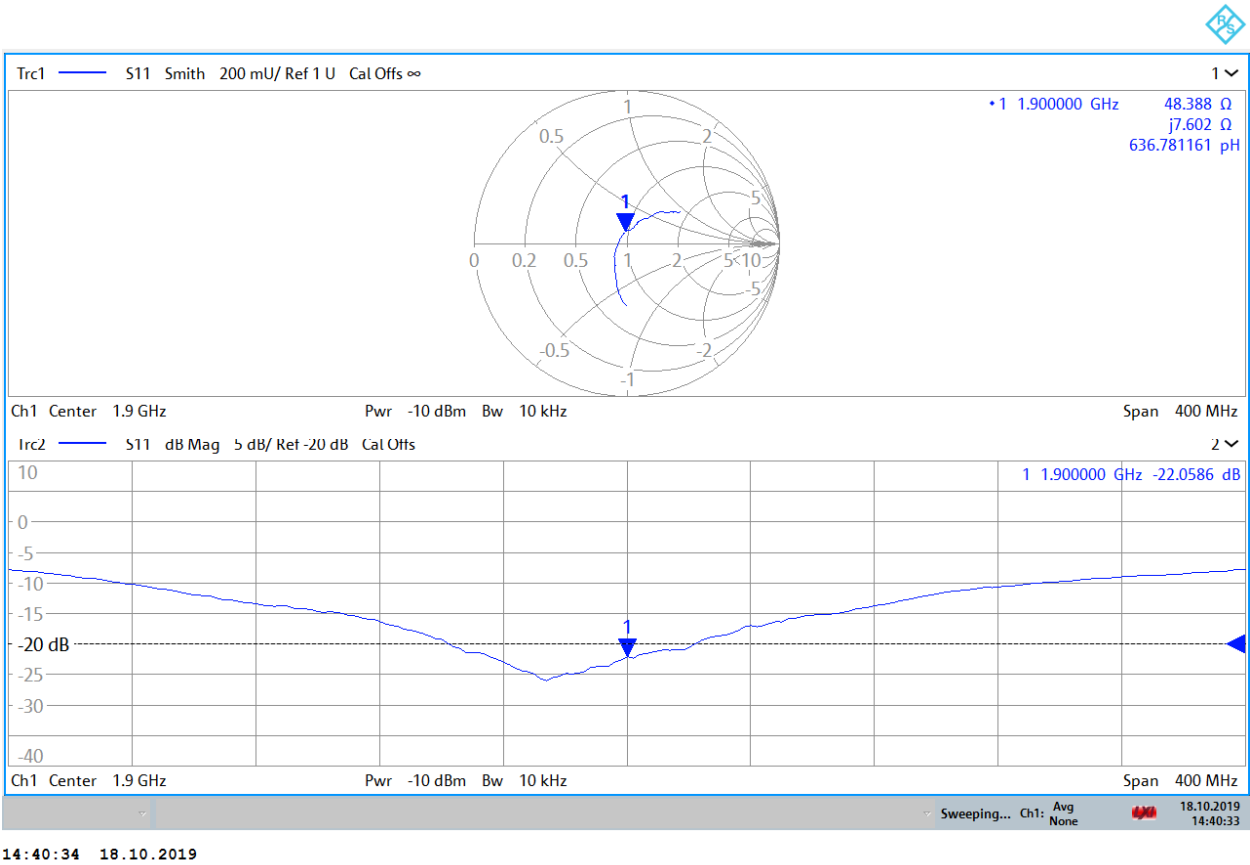
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.99	4.24	7.89%	2.05	2.18	6.34%	52.9	51.8	1.1	6.3	6.4	0.1	-23.4	-23.8	-1.80%	Pass
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.98	4.2	6.60%	2.07	2.15	3.96%	48.5	48.4	0.1	8.2	7.6	0.6	-21.5	-22.1	-2.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2300V2-1073_Aug18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2300V2 - SN:1073**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 13, 2018**

BNV
09-06-2018
BNV
08/10/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: August 13, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.5	1.67 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.70 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	49.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.9	1.81 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.85 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	47.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.86 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω - 5.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.5 Ω - 4.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.171 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 16, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN: 1073

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.7$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08) @ 2300 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 115.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg

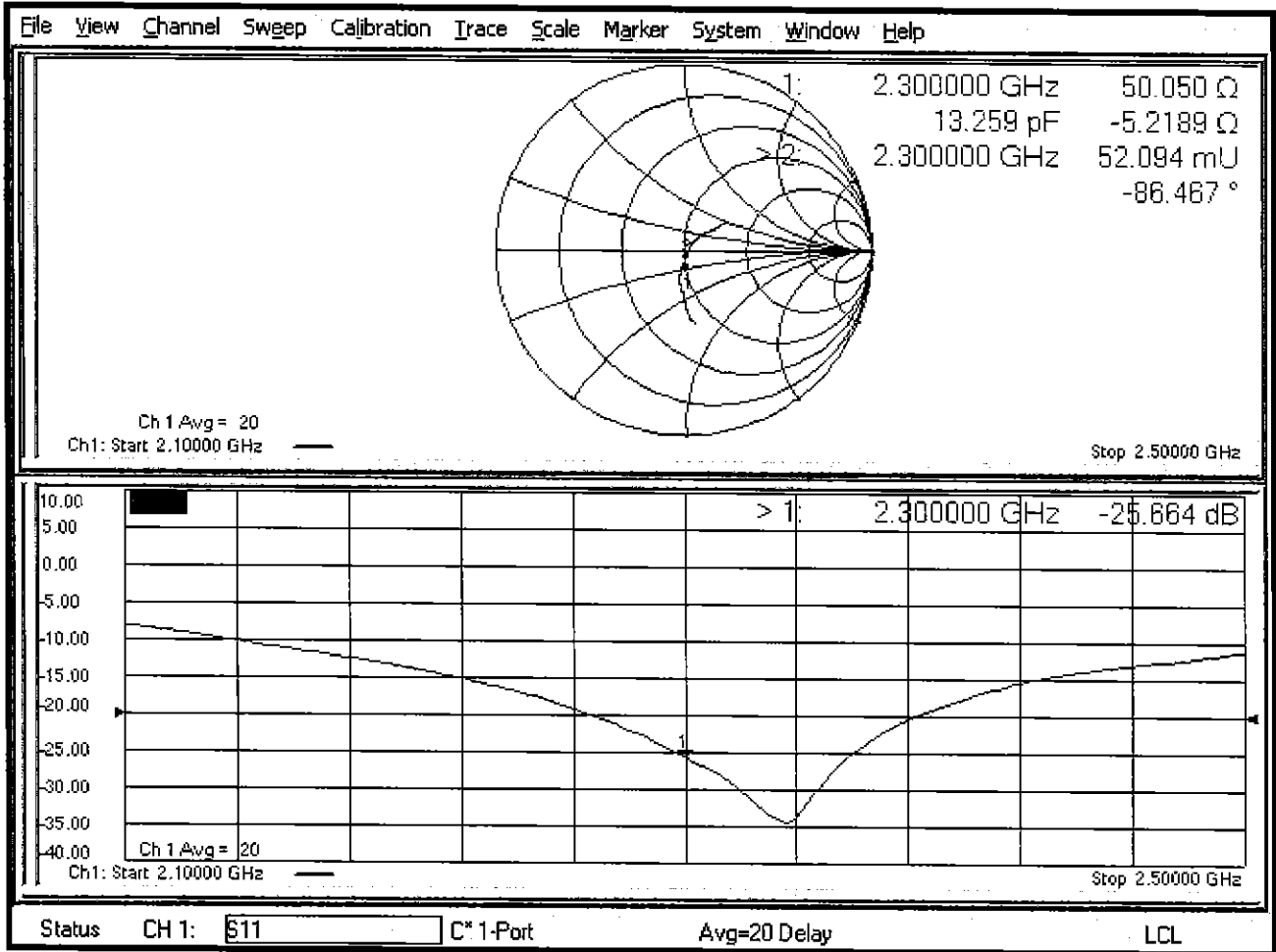
SAR(1 g) = 12.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.02 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg



0 dB = 20.2 W/kg = 13.05 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN: 1073

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2300$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.85$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08) @ 2300 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

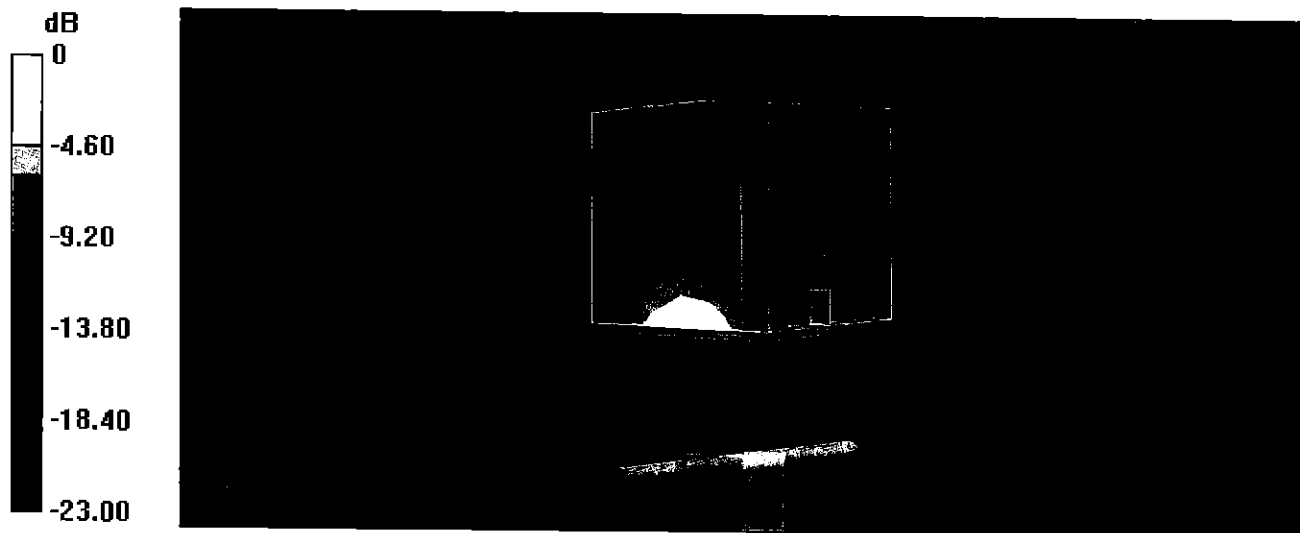
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 22.9 W/kg

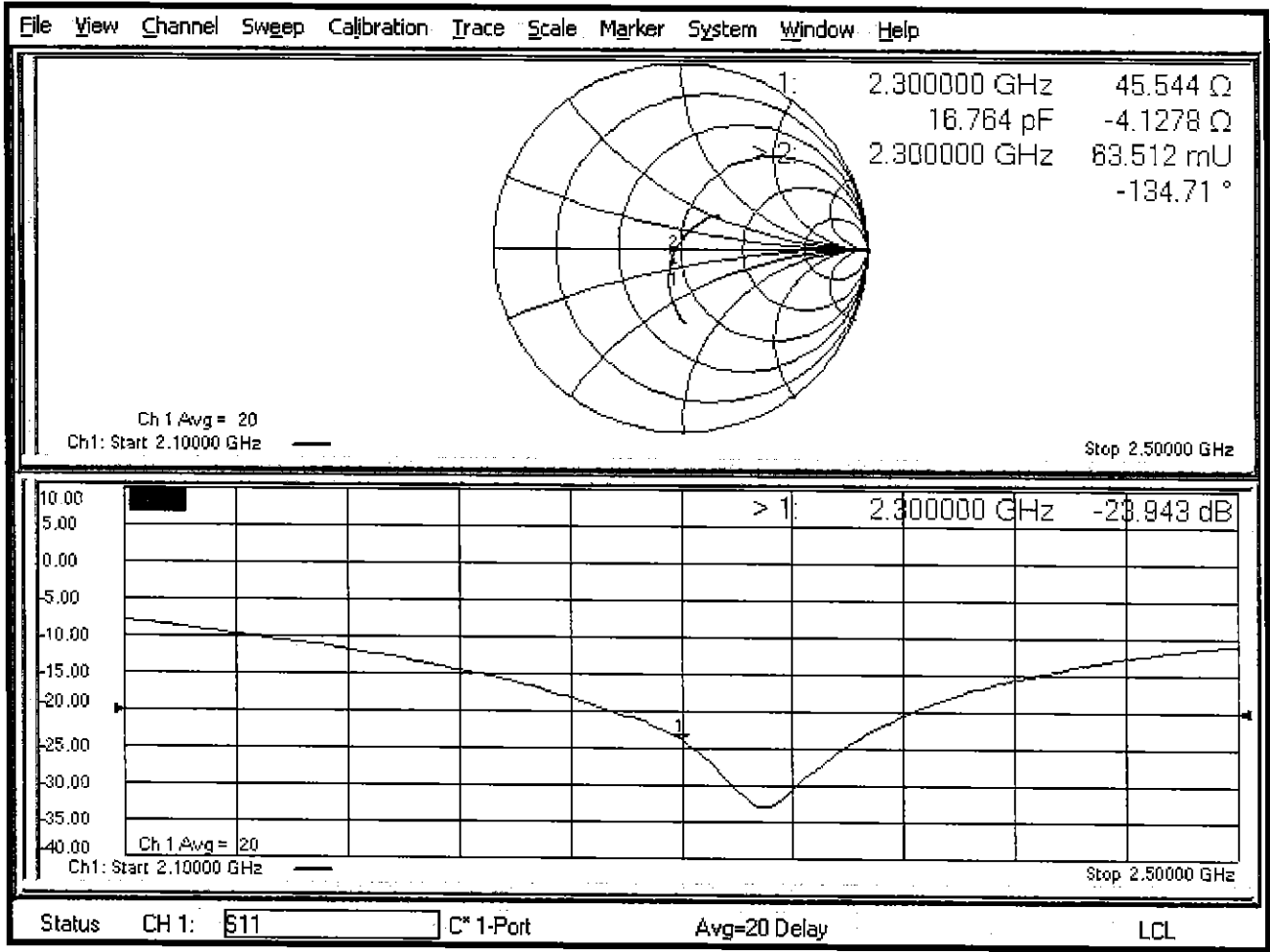
SAR(1 g) = 12.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.86 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg



0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D2300V2 – SN: 1073

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Calibration date: 08/09/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2300 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

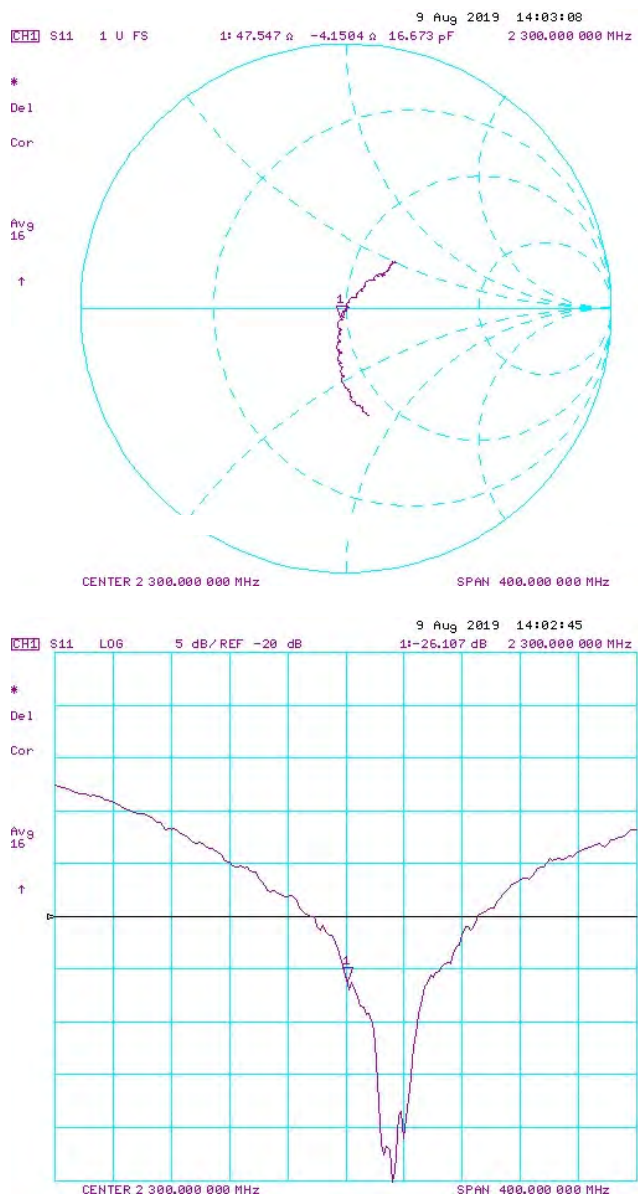
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

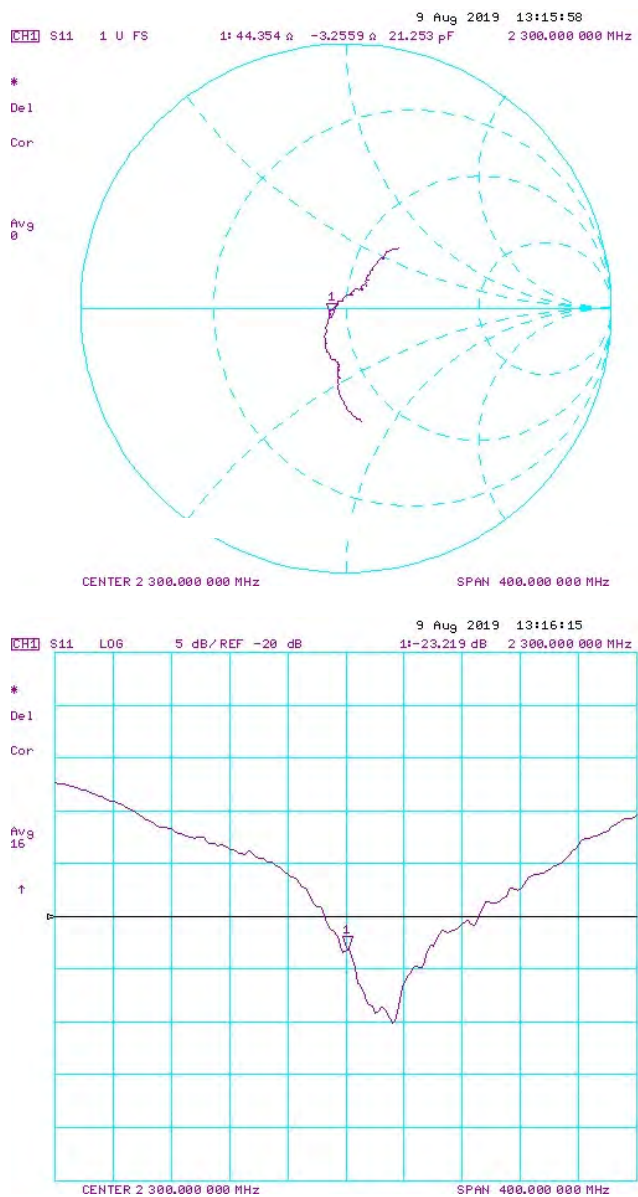
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/13/2018	8/9/2019	1.171	4.92	5.21	5.89%	2.38	2.49	4.62%	50.1	47.5	2.6	-5.2	-4.2	1	-25.7	-26.1	-1.60%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/13/2018	8/9/2019	1.171	4.77	5.05	5.87%	2.32	2.4	3.45%	45.5	44.4	1.1	-4.1	-3.3	0.8	-23.9	-23.2	2.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-719_Aug19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:719**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz**

Calibration date: **August 14, 2019**

*BNW
08/30/2019*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Issued: August 15, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.83 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$54.6 \Omega + 5.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.0 \Omega + 8.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 21.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.08.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.83$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

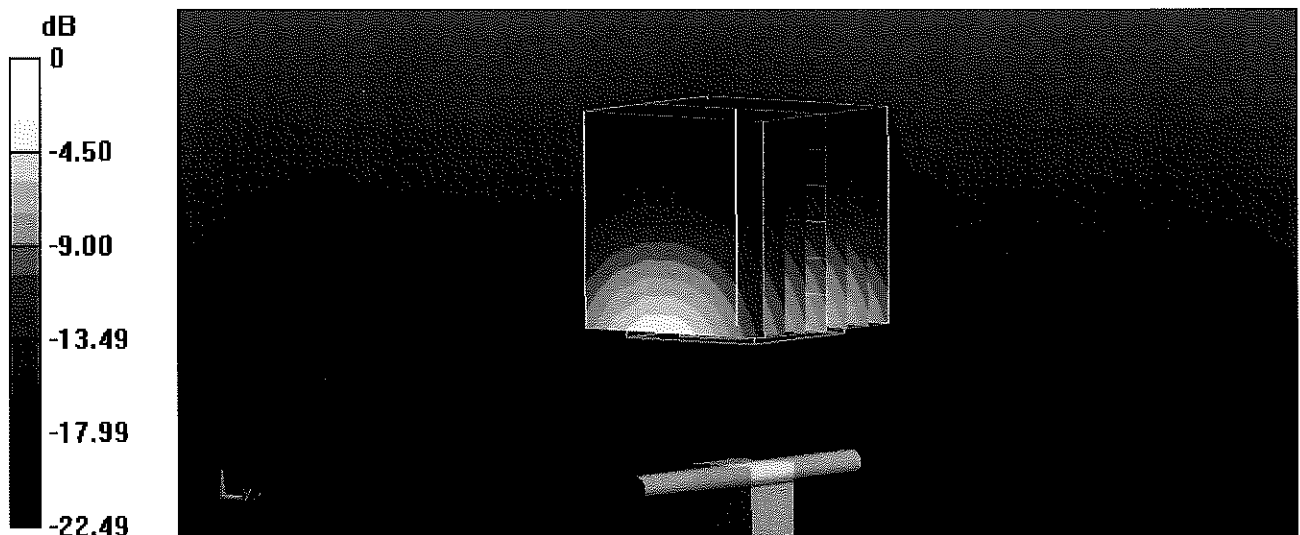
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 117.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.6 W/kg

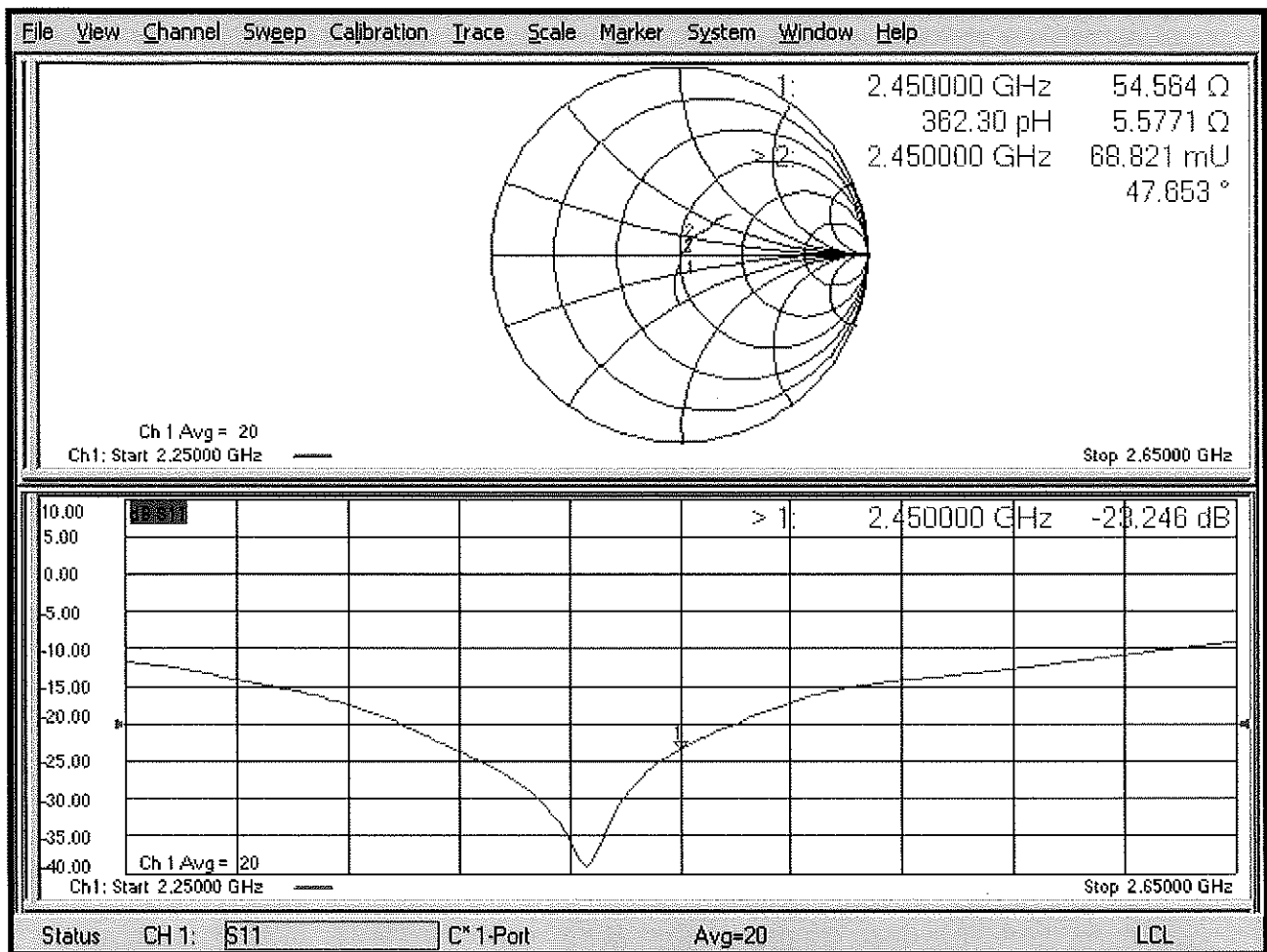
SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.25 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.8 W/kg



0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.08.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:719

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.01$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

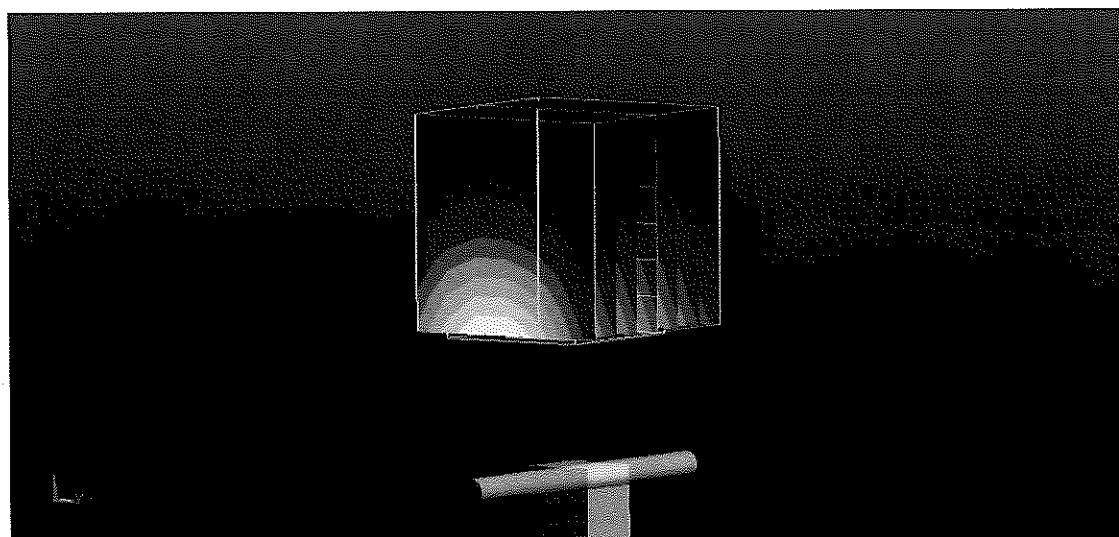
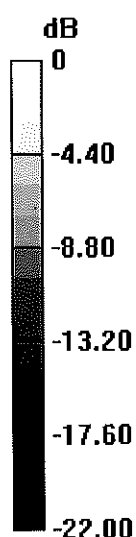
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 105.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg

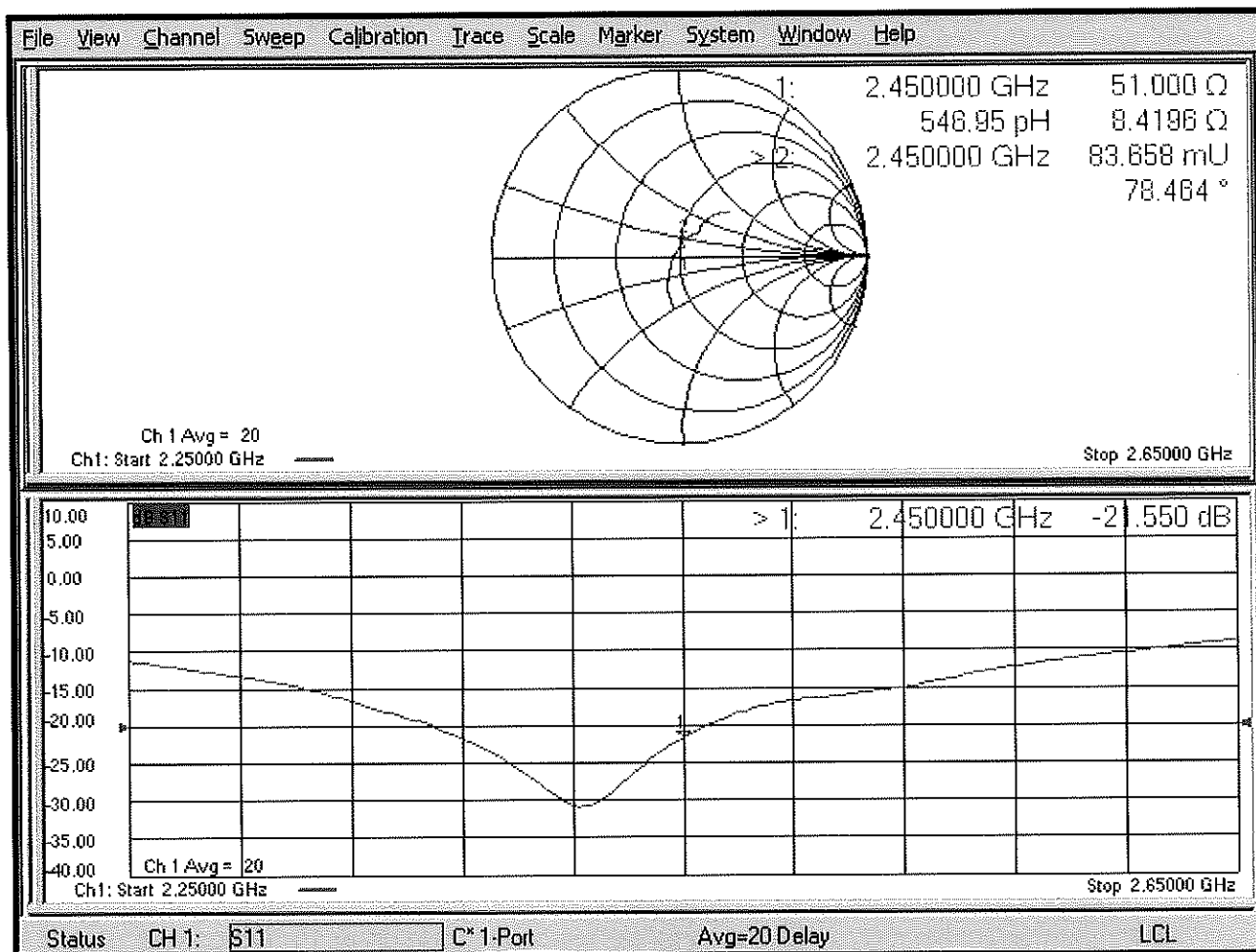
SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.09 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg



0 dB = 20.0 W/kg = 13.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-981_Aug18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN:981**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 16, 2018**

BNV
 09-26/2018
 BNV
 08/10/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Name: **Leif Klysner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

Leif Klysner

Katja Pokovic

Issued: August 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.86 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.3 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.0 Ω + 2.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L
---------	------------------	-----------------------------

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.0 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.2 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.0 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.2 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	34.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	17.5 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

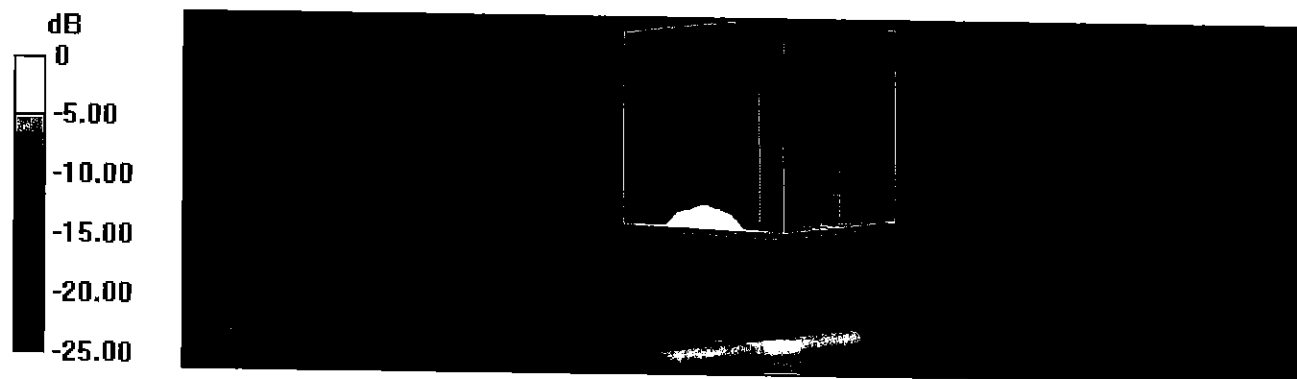
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

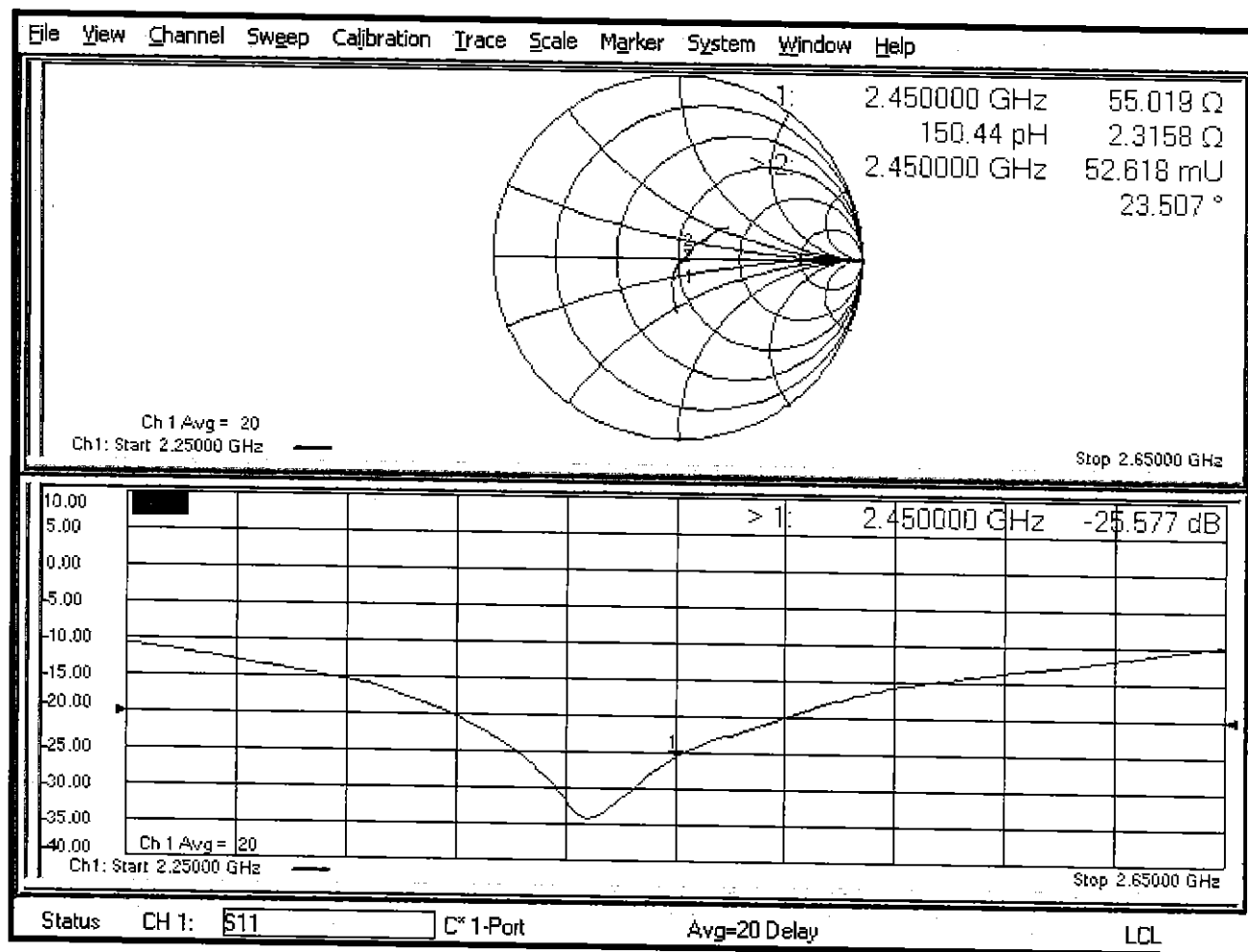
SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.1 W/kg



0 dB = 22.1 W/kg = 13.44 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.01, 8.01, 8.01) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

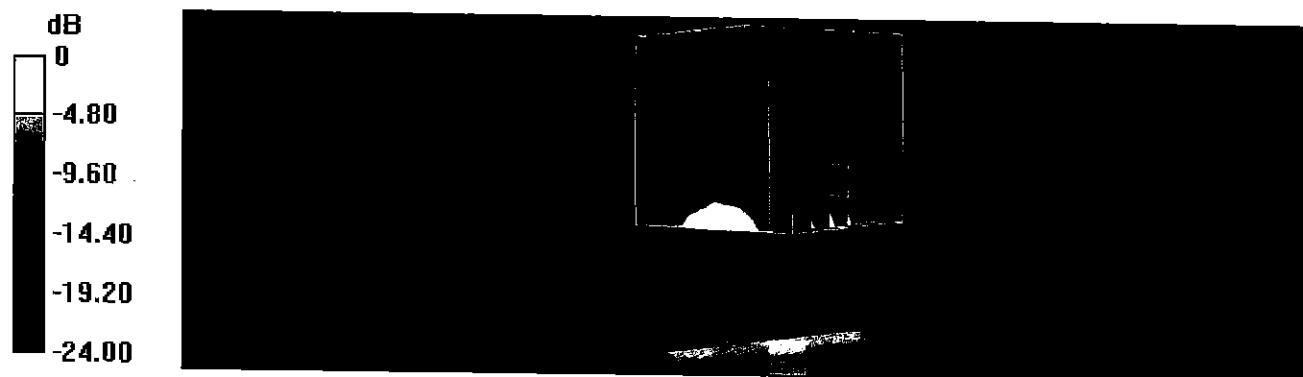
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.3 W/kg

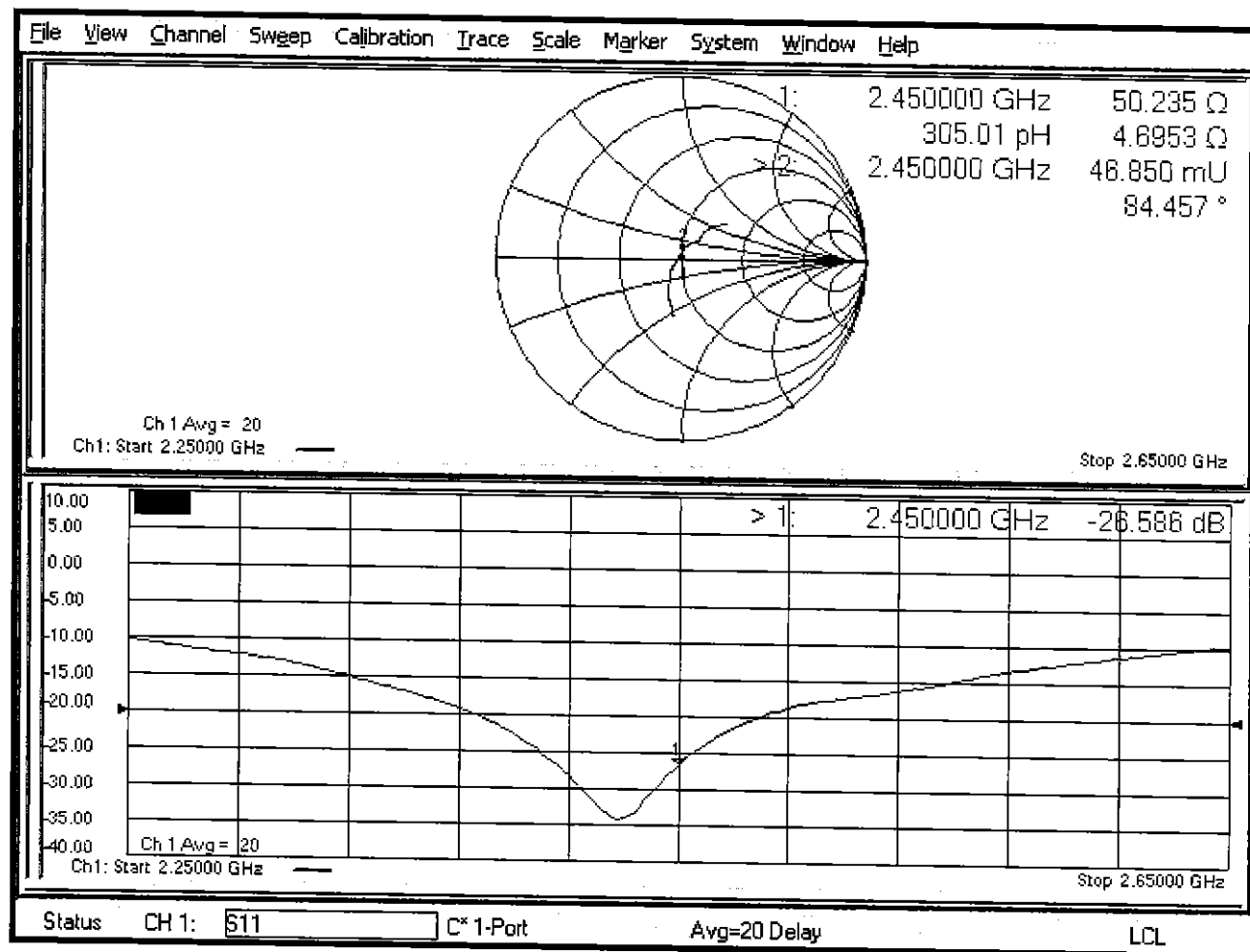
SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg



0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 16.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.85$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

SAM Head Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.0 W/kg

SAM Head Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 116.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.7 W/kg

SAM Head Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 112.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.5 W/kg

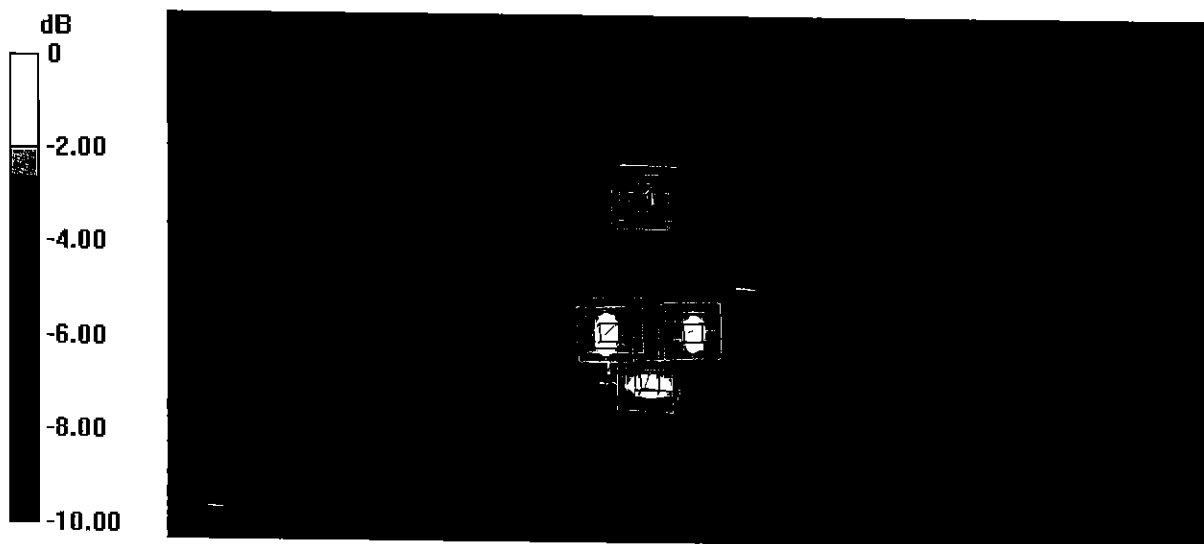
SAM Head Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 91.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.4 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.0 W/kg = 13.42 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object D2450V2 – SN: 981

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Calibration date: 08/09/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

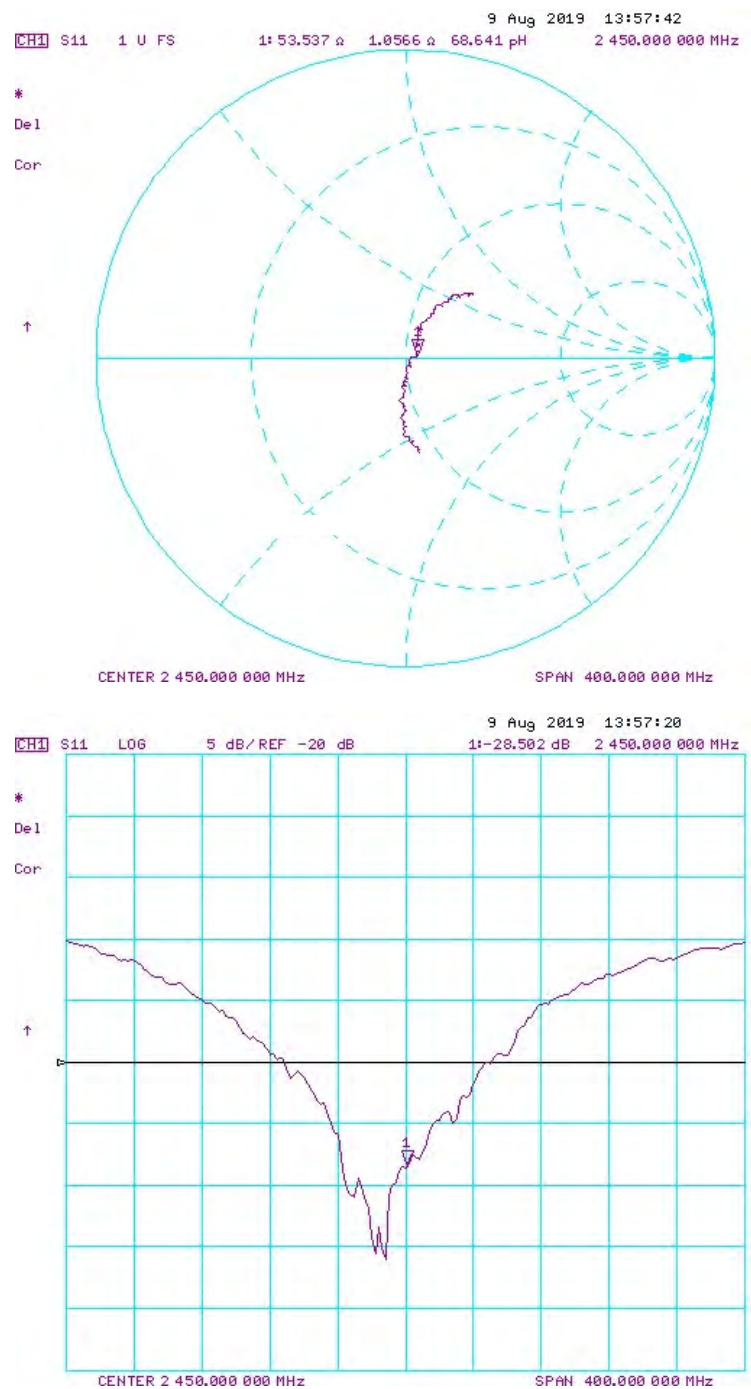
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

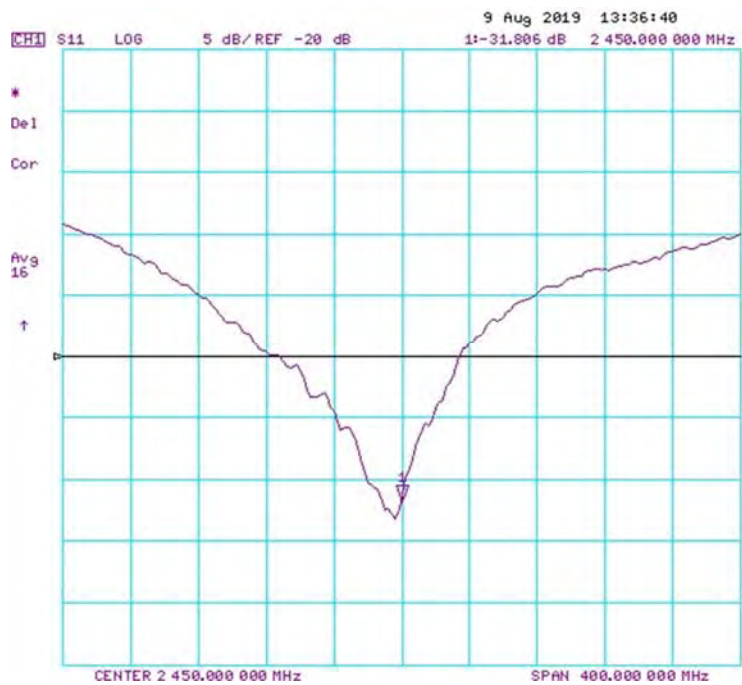
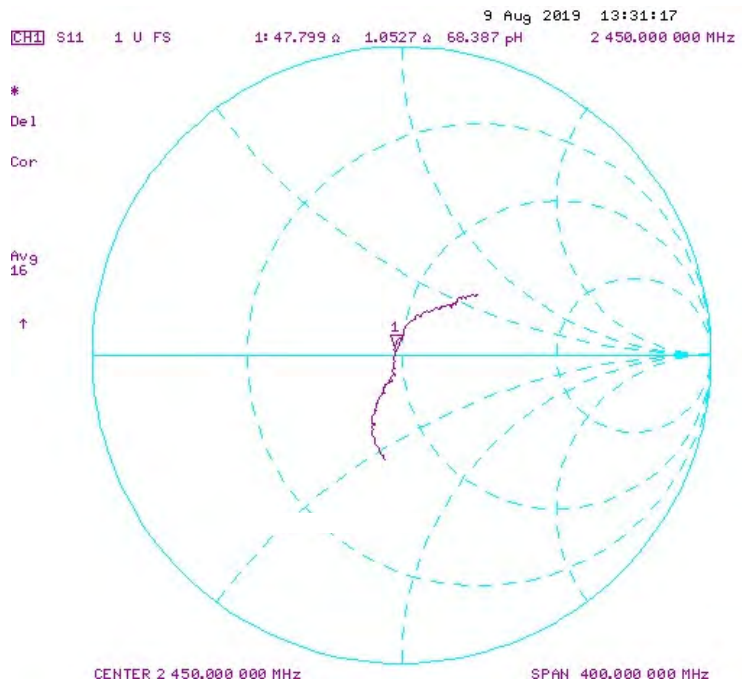
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/16/2018	8/9/2019	1.162	5.23	5.53	5.74%	2.44	2.56	4.92%	55	53.5	1.5	2.3	1.1	1.2	-25.6	-28.5	-11.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/16/2018	8/9/2019	1.162	5.09	4.98	-2.16%	2.42	2.28	-5.79%	50.2	47.8	2.4	4.7	1.1	3.6	-26.6	-31.8	-19.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1004_Apr18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1004**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v10**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **April 11, 2018**

BN ✓
 05-01-2018
 BN ✓ Extended
 04-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 12, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.8 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.1 $\pm$ 6 %	2.19 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 5.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.0 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

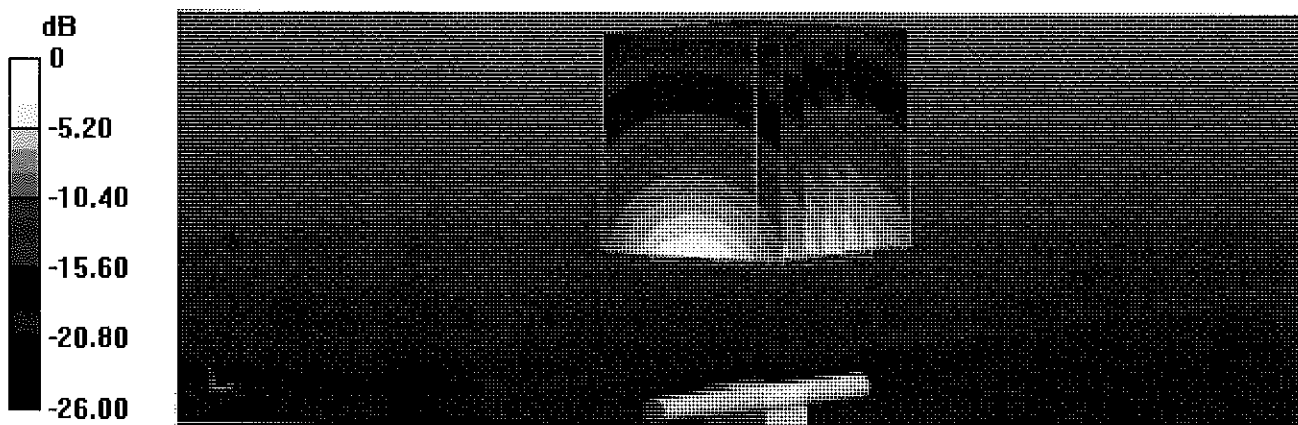
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 118.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.9 W/kg



0 dB = 23.9 W/kg = 13.78 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Apr 2018 11:25:16
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 47.721 Ω -5.6836 Ω 10.770 pF 2 500.000 000 MHz

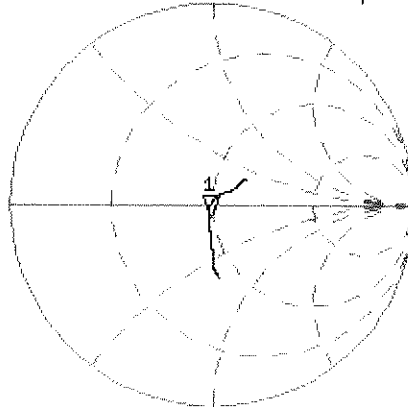
*

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1d

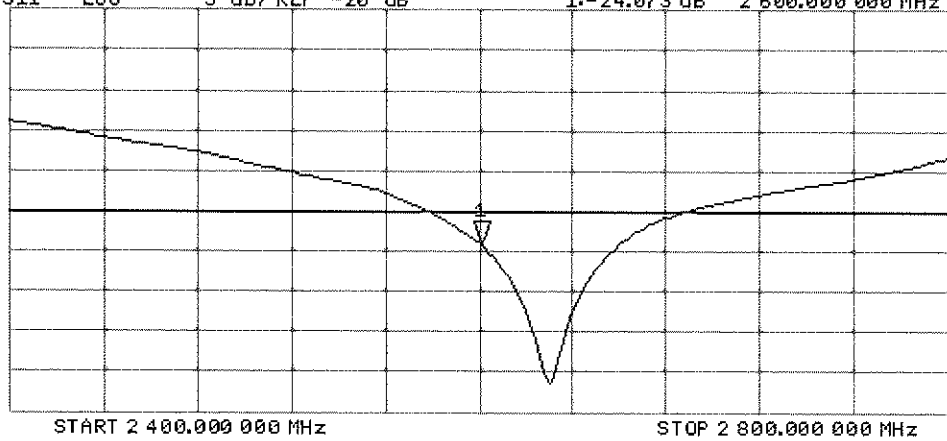


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.073 dB 2 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.19$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.81, 7.81, 7.81); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

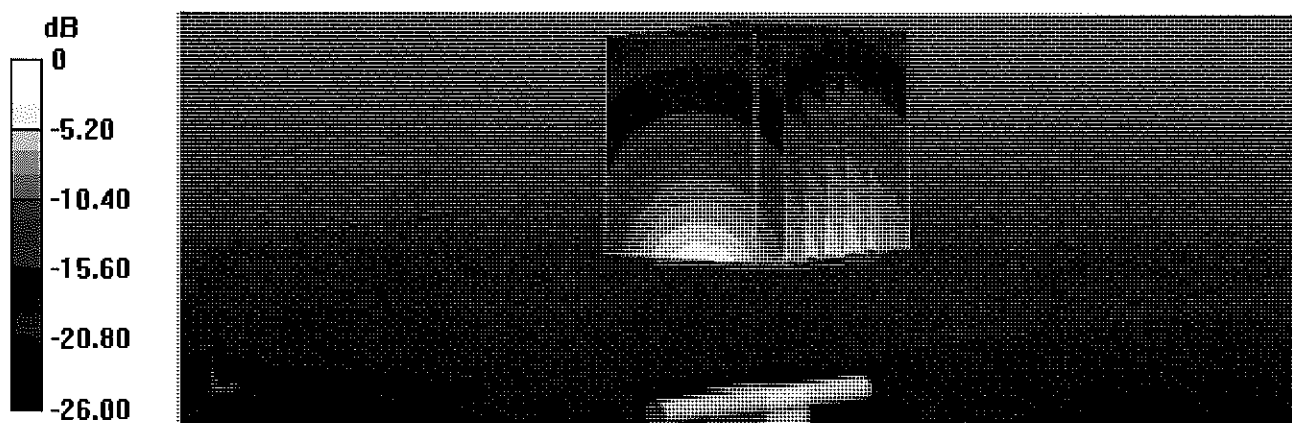
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg

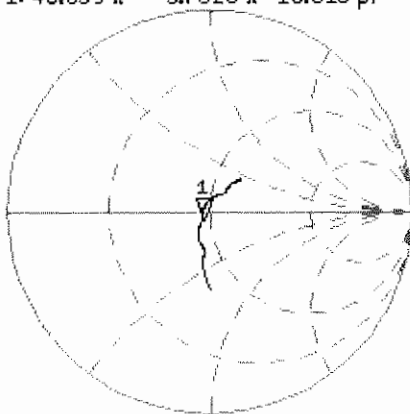


0 dB = 22.9 W/kg = 13.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

11 Apr 2018 11:24:36
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 46.039 Ω -3.7520 Ω 16.315 pF 2 600.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 16

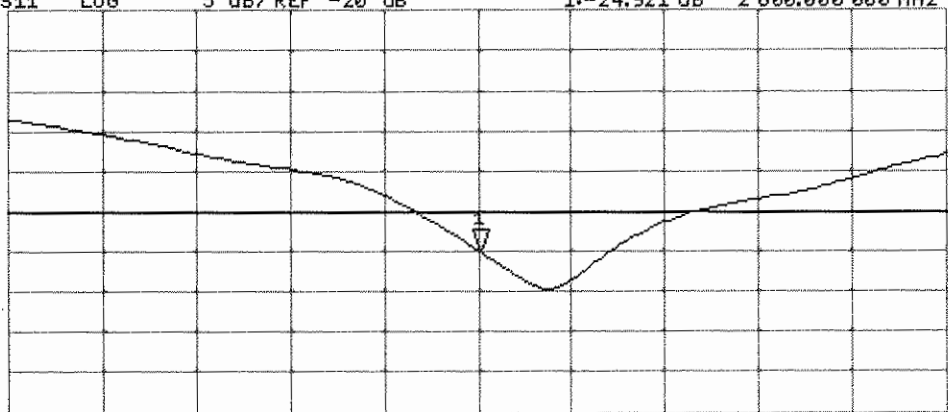
H1 d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.921 dB 2 600.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1 d



START 2 400.000 000 MHz

STOP 2 800.000 000 MHz

Certification of Calibration

Object D2600V2 – SN: 1004

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 4/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/11/2019	Annual	3/11/2020	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1027293
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	10/9/2018	Biennial	10/9/2020	181647811
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

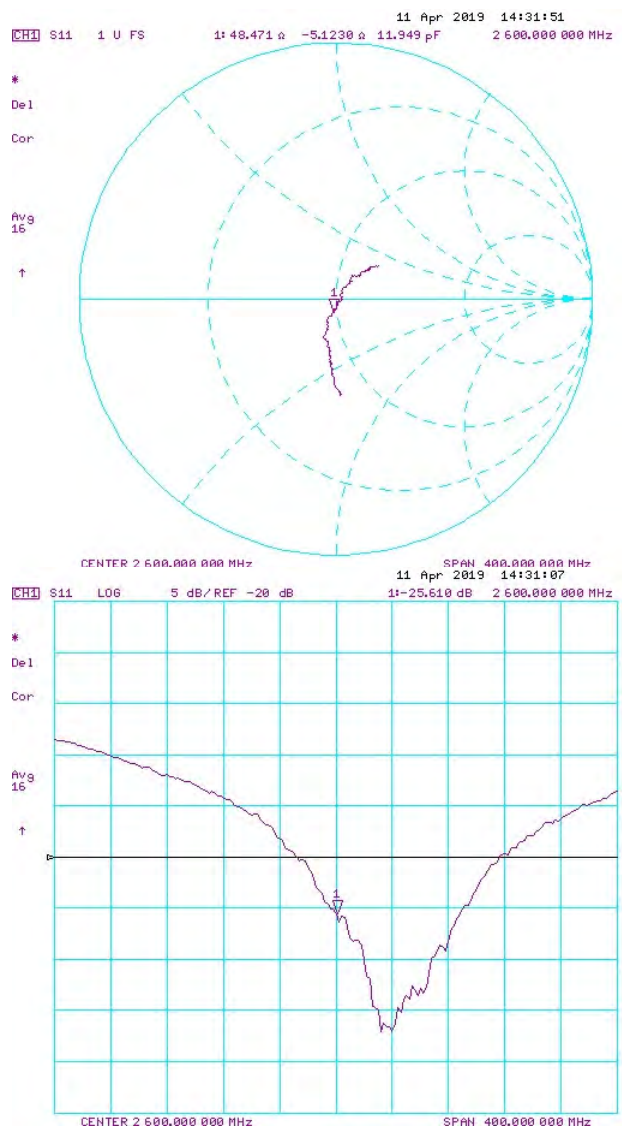
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

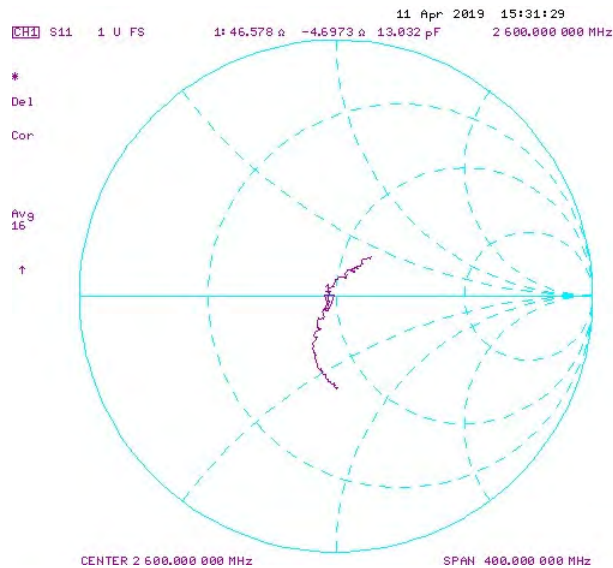
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
4/11/2018	4/11/2019	1.140	5.59	5.51	-1.43%	2.51	2.47	-1.59%	47.7	48.5	0.8	-5.7	-5.1	0.6	-24.1	-25.6	-6.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
4/11/2018	4/11/2019	1.140	5.48	5.65	3.10%	2.47	2.48	0.40%	46	46.6	0.6	-3.8	-4.7	0.9	-24.9	-24.5	1.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2600V2-1064_Jun19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2600V2 - SN:1064**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v11**
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BNV
07/01/2019

Calibration date: **June 14, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 20, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.3 $\pm$ 6 %	2.03 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	58.1 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	26.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.22 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	55.6 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 6.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 4.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.03$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

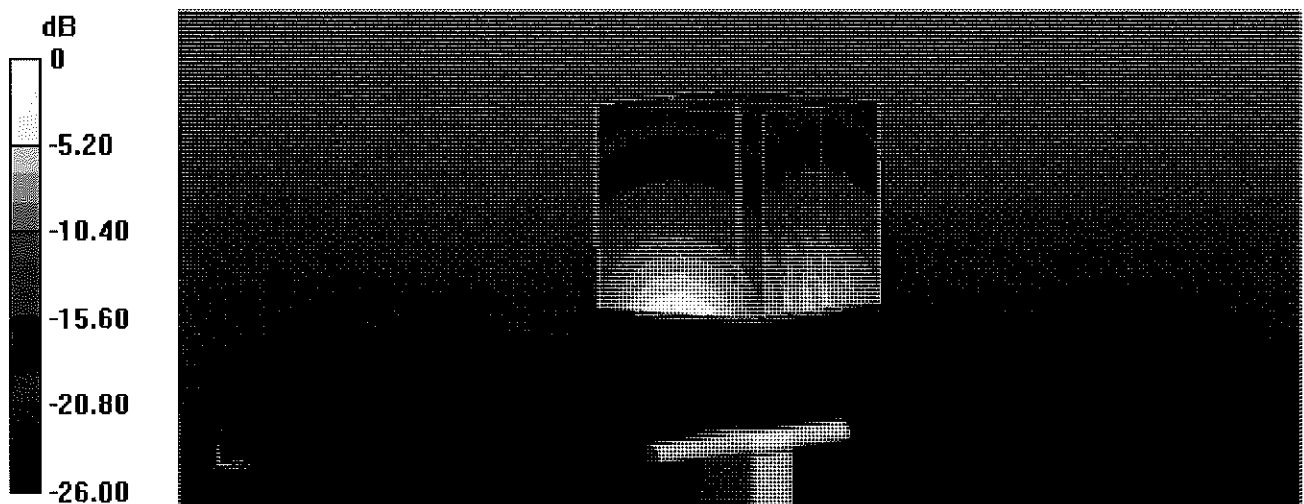
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 120.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg

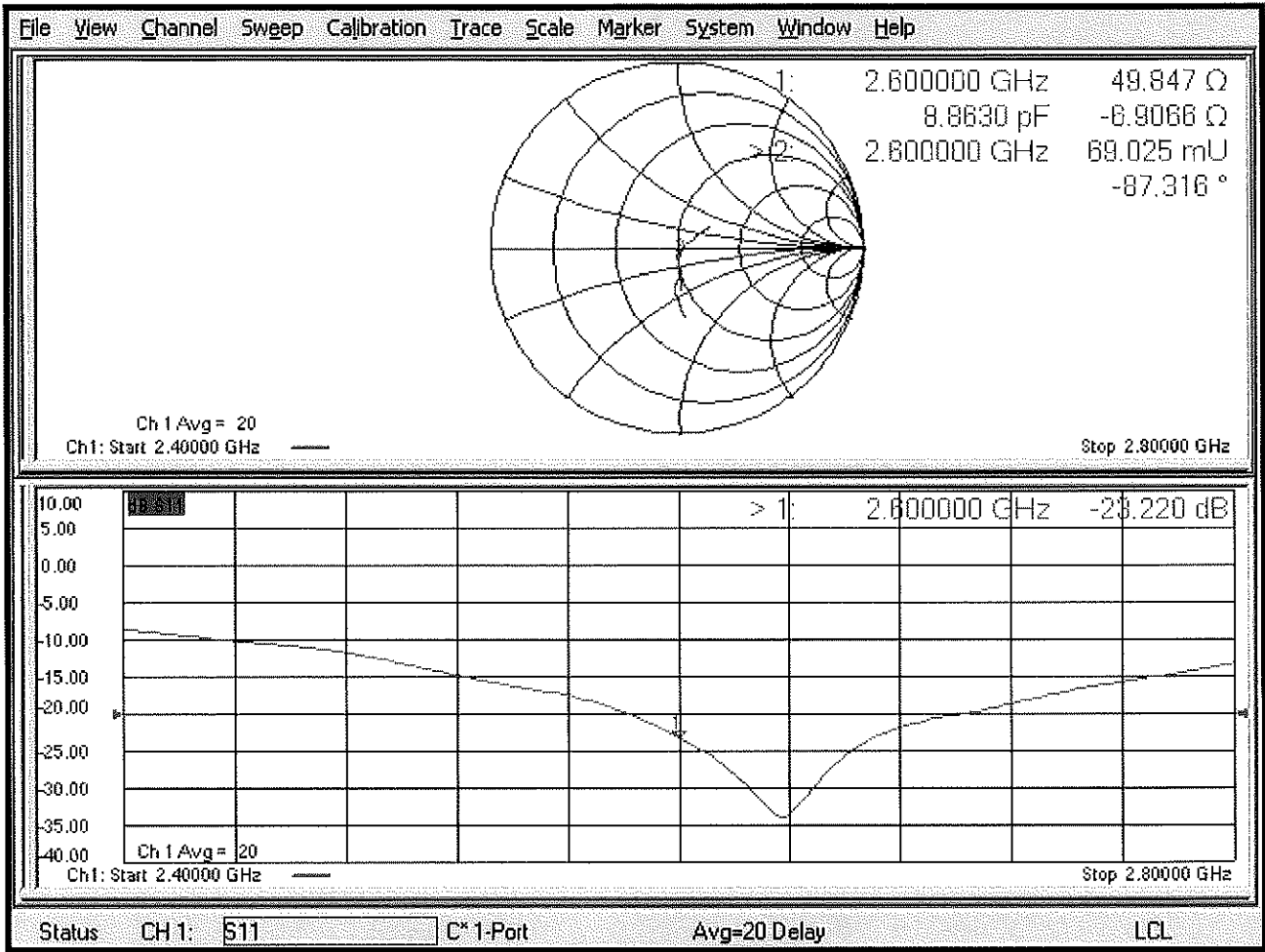
SAR(1 g) = 14.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 25.1 W/kg



0 dB = 25.1 W/kg = 14.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.22$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

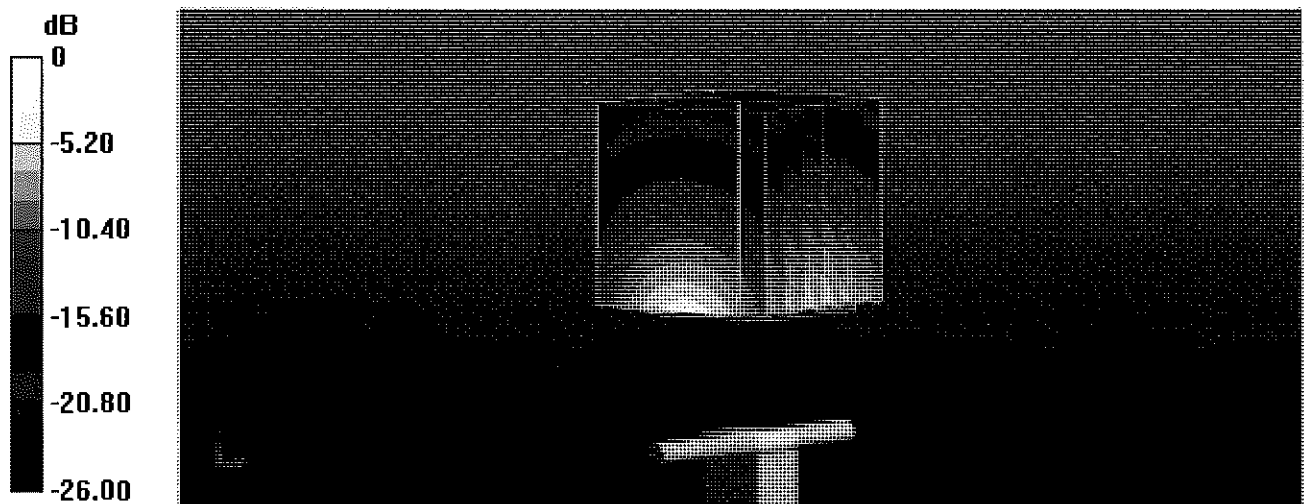
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 110.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg

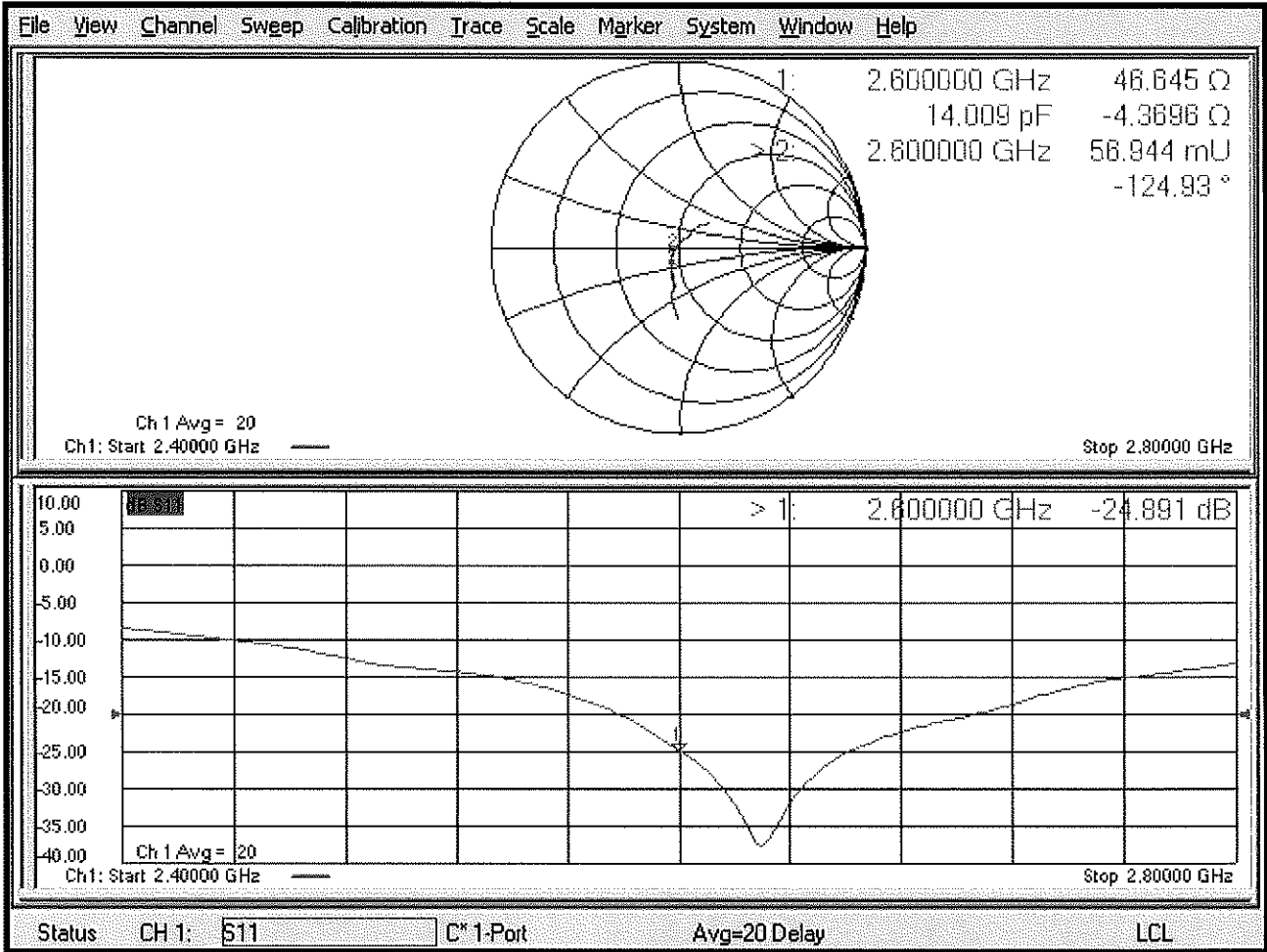
SAR(1 g) = 14.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.6 W/kg



0 dB = 23.6 W/kg = 13.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client: **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D3500V2-1059_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: **D3500V2 - SN:1059**

Calibration procedure(s): **QA CAL-22.v2**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-08	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Kelja Pokovic** Name: **Kelja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature

M. Weber

K. Pokovic

Issued: January 16, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.9	2.91 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.5 $\pm$ 6 %	2.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	64.6 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.3	3.31 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.0 $\pm$ 6 %	3.32 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	65.1 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 Ω - 7.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω - 4.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.136 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 20, 2017

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.91$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm

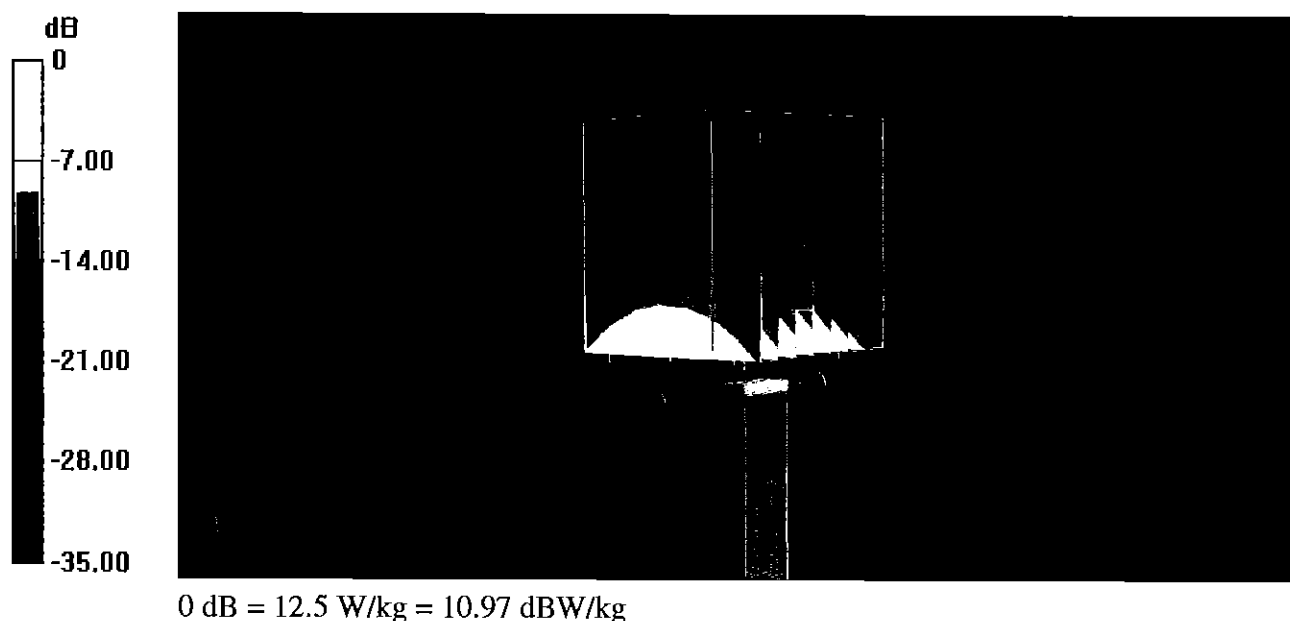
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.59 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

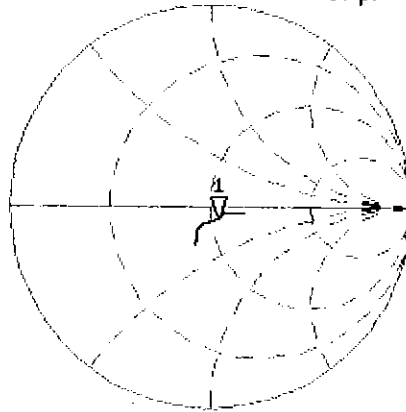
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2018 16:35:59
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.178 Ω -7.1387 Ω 6.3699 pF 3 500.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



Avg
 15

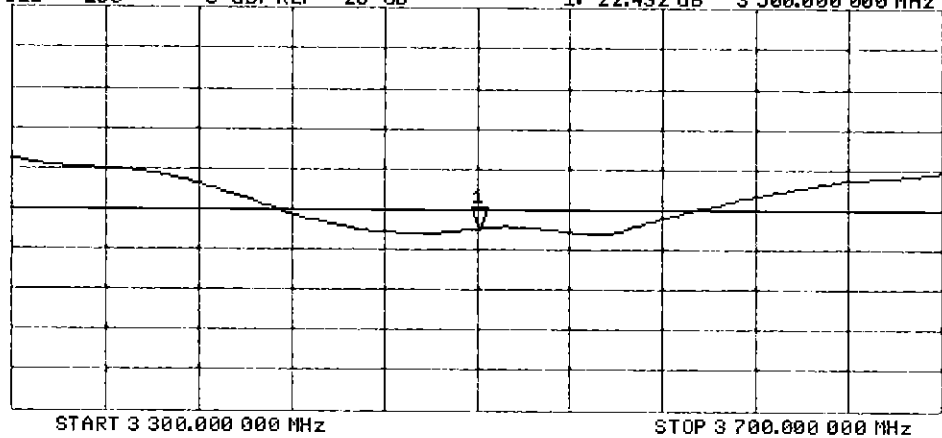
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -22.432 dB 3 500.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 15

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3500$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.32$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm

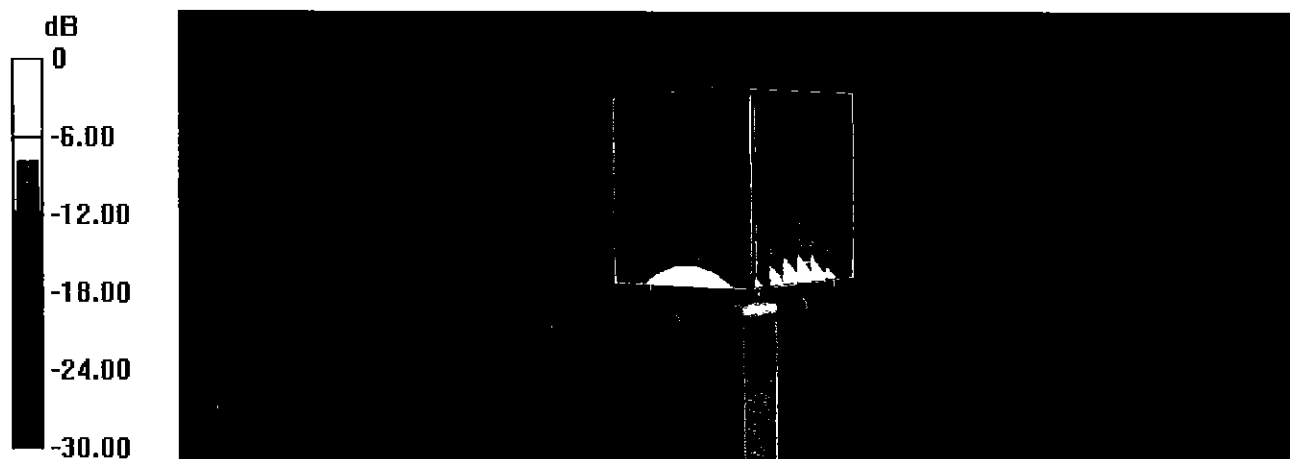
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 66.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg

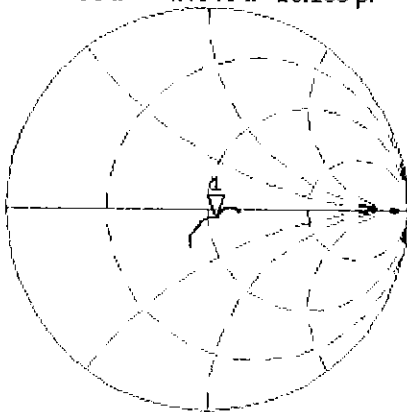


0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Jan 2018 11:28:56
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.365 Ω -4.4648 Ω 10.185 pF 3 500.000 000 MHz

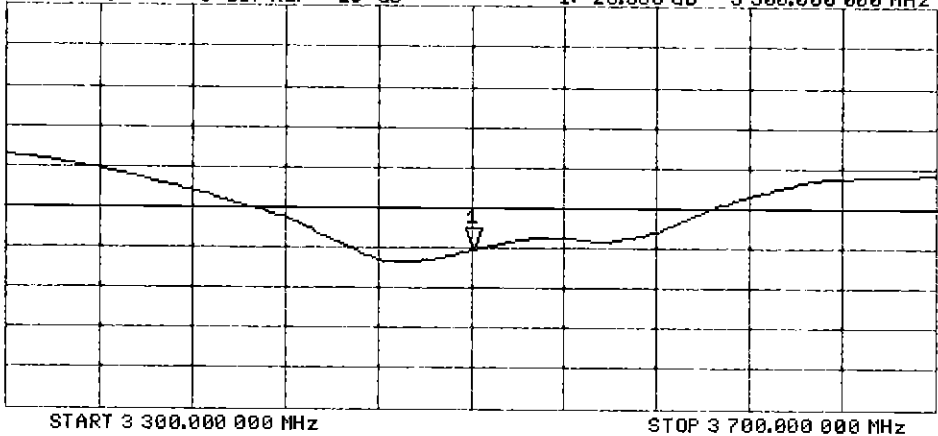
*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.338 dB 3 500.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



Certification of Calibration

Object D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

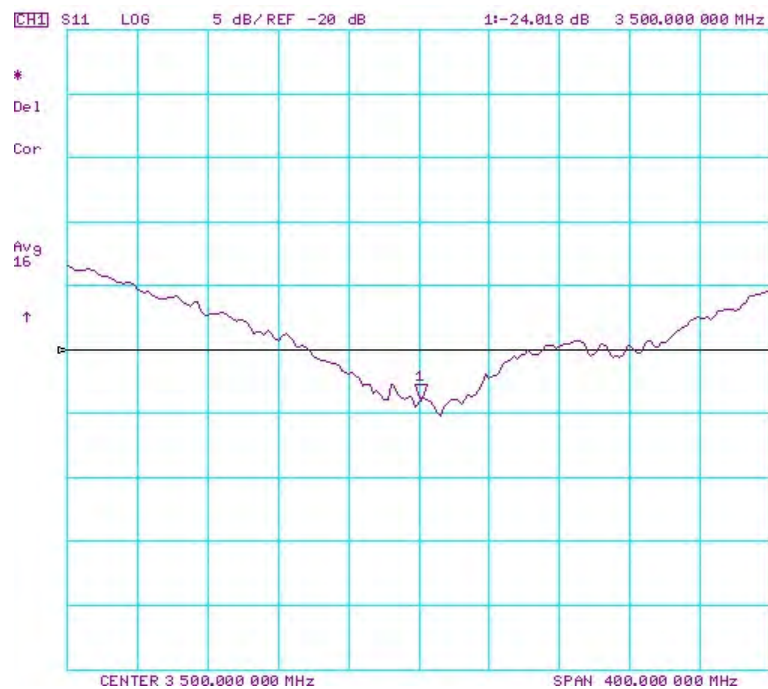
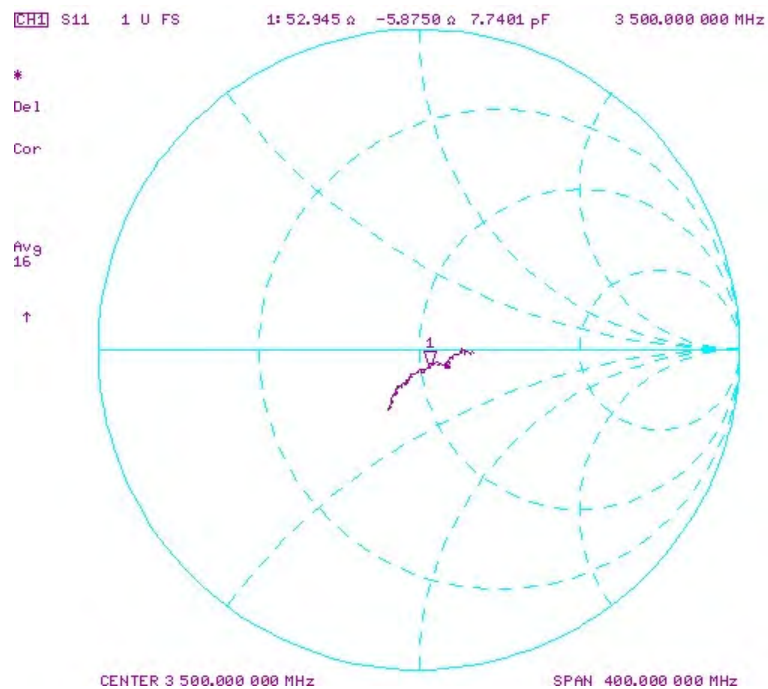
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

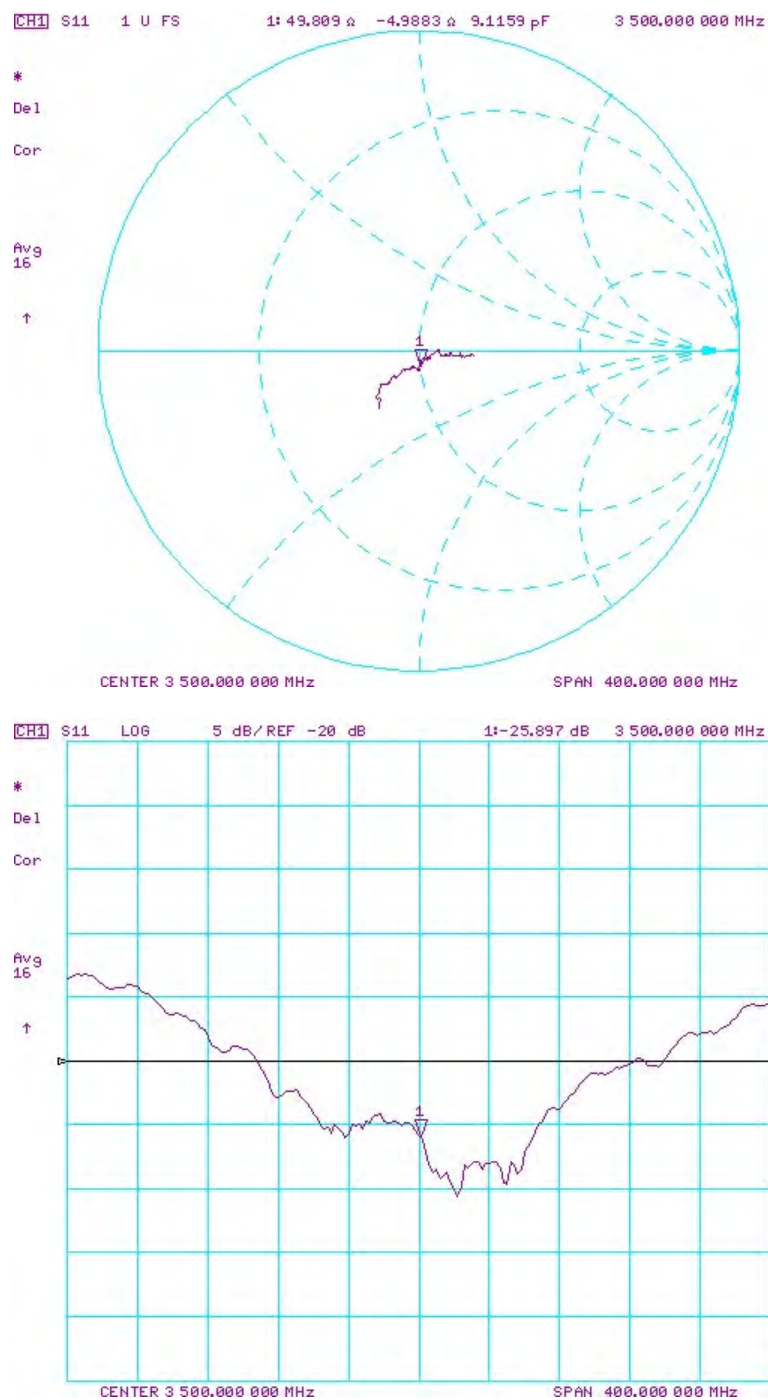
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.46	6.23	-3.56%	2.44	2.34	-4.10%	53.2	52.9	0.3	-7.1	-5.9	1.2	-22.4	-24	-7.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.51	6	-7.83%	2.42	2.26	-6.61%	53.4	49.8	3.6	-4.5	-5	0.5	-25.3	-25.9	-2.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object: D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

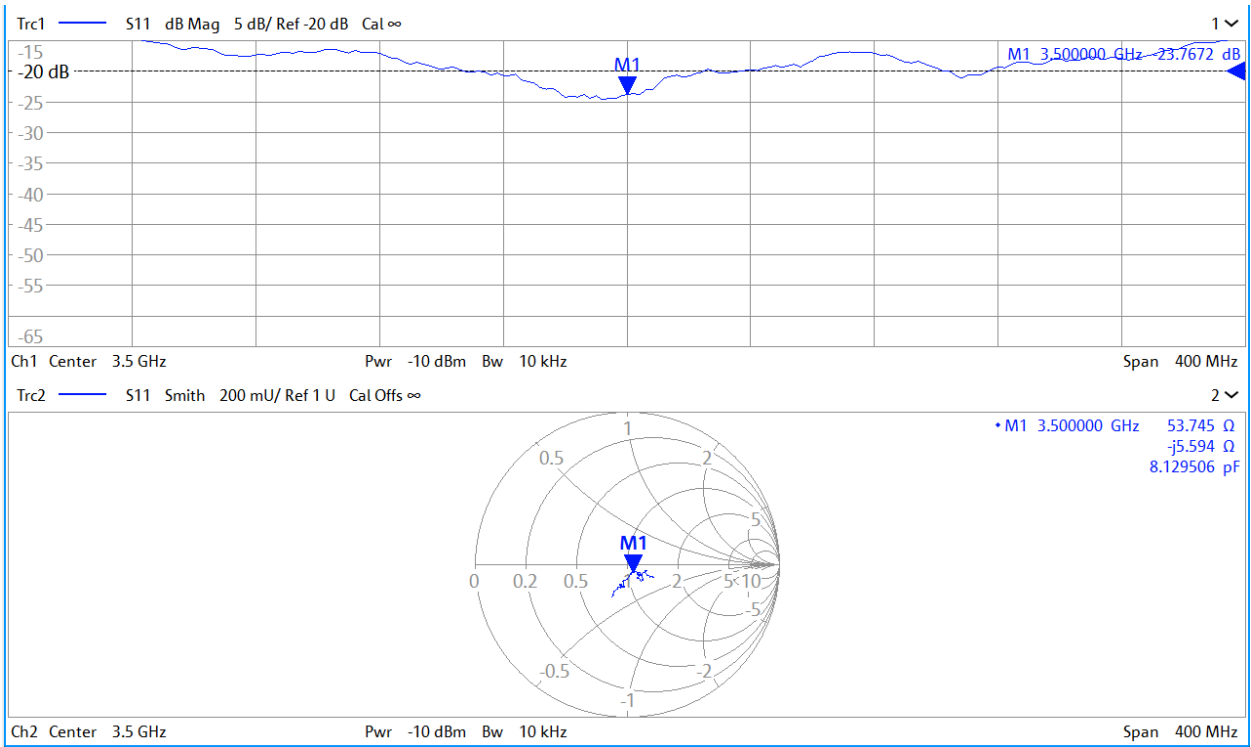
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

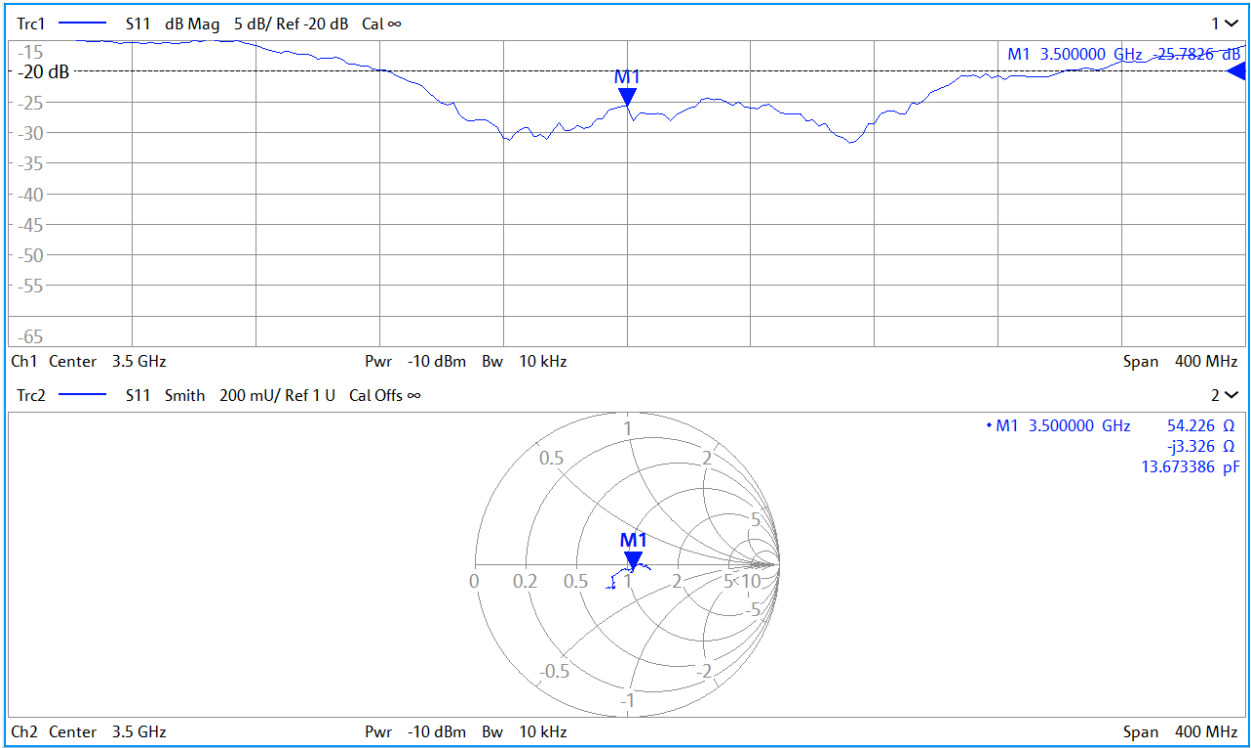
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.136	6.46	6.73	4.18%	2.44	2.56	4.92%	53.2	53.7	0.5	-7.1	-5.6	1.5	-22.4	-23.8	-6.10%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.136	6.51	6.53	0.31%	2.42	2.4	-0.83%	53.4	54.2	0.8	-4.5	-3.3	1.2	-25.3	-25.8	-1.90%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC-Test**

Certificate No: **D3700V2-1018_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D3700V2 - SN:1018**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ($22 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$) and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Name
Laboratory Technician Function

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name
Technical Manager Function

Signature

[Signature]

[Signature]

Issued: January 16, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3700 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.7	3.12 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.3 $\pm$ 6 %	3.07 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	65.8 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.0	3.55 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	49.7 $\pm$ 6 %	3.53 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	64.3 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.1 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.0 Ω - 8.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.5 Ω - 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.144 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 18, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3700 MHz; Type: D3700V2; Serial: D3700V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3700 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3700$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.07$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm

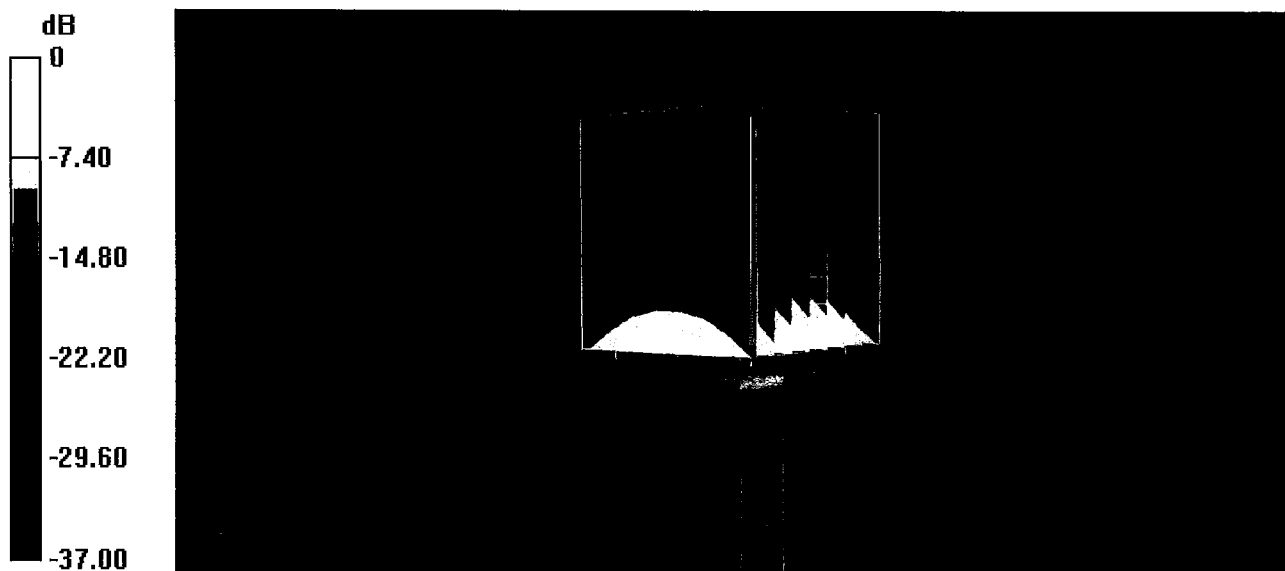
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg

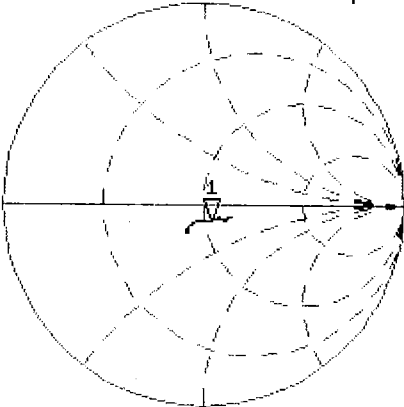


0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2018 16:39:21
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.961 Ω -8.3184 Ω 5.1711 pF 3 700.000 000 MHz

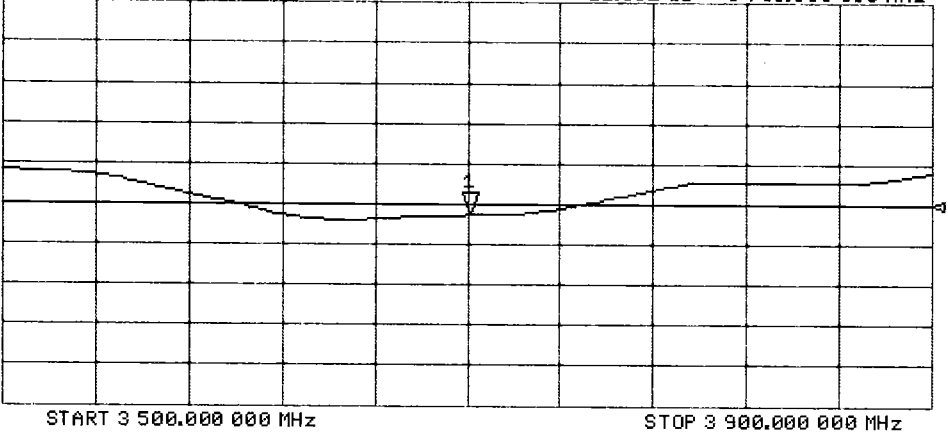
*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/ REF -20 dB 1:-21.361 dB 3 700.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3700 MHz; Type: D3700V2; Serial: D3700V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3700 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 3700$ MHz; $\sigma = 3.53$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 49.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.28, 7.28, 7.28); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm

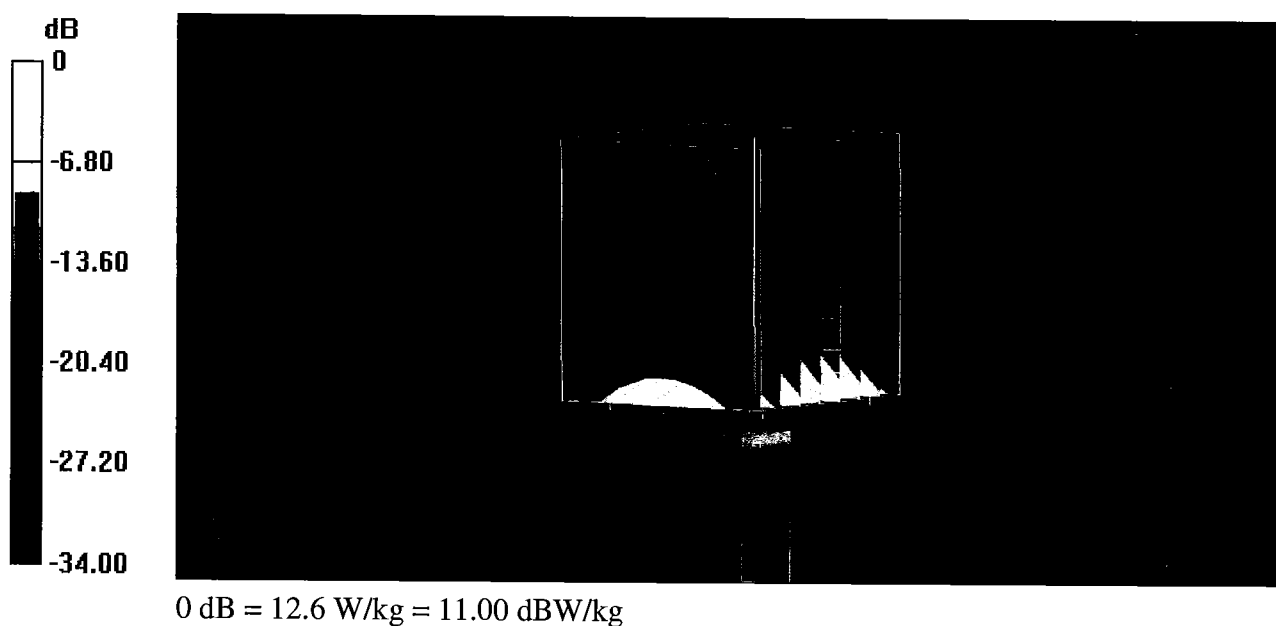
(8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.16 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 6.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg

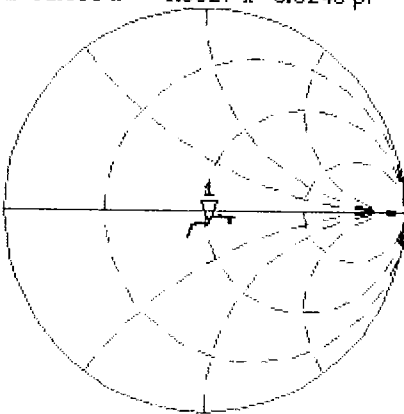
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

10 Jan 2018 11:46:43
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 51.508 Ω -6.3027 Ω 6.8248 pF 3 700.000 000 MHz

*
Del
CA



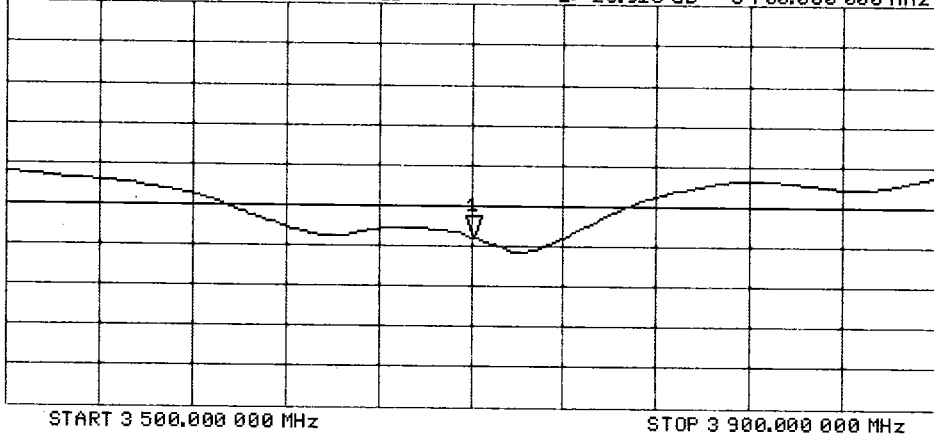
Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.913 dB 3 700.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1d



Certification of Calibration

Object D3700V2 – SN: 1018

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

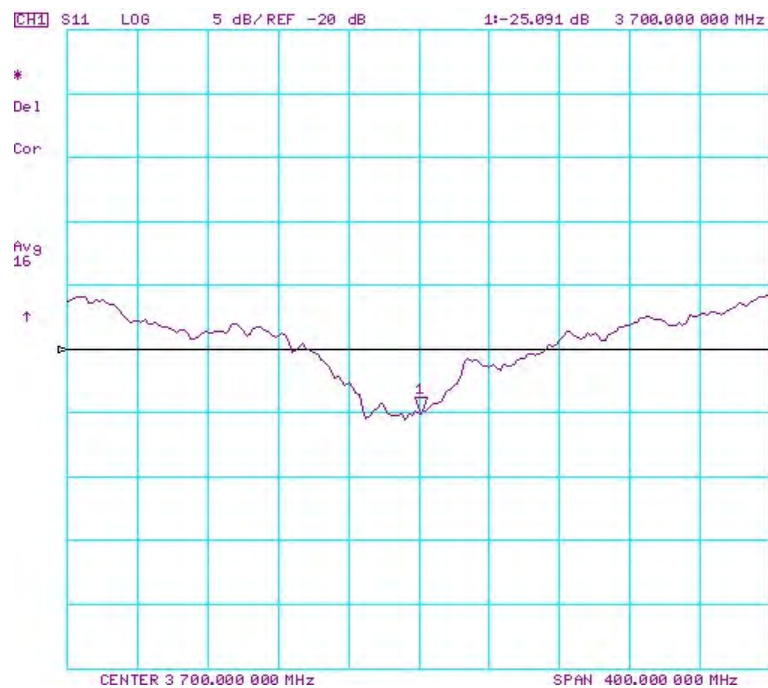
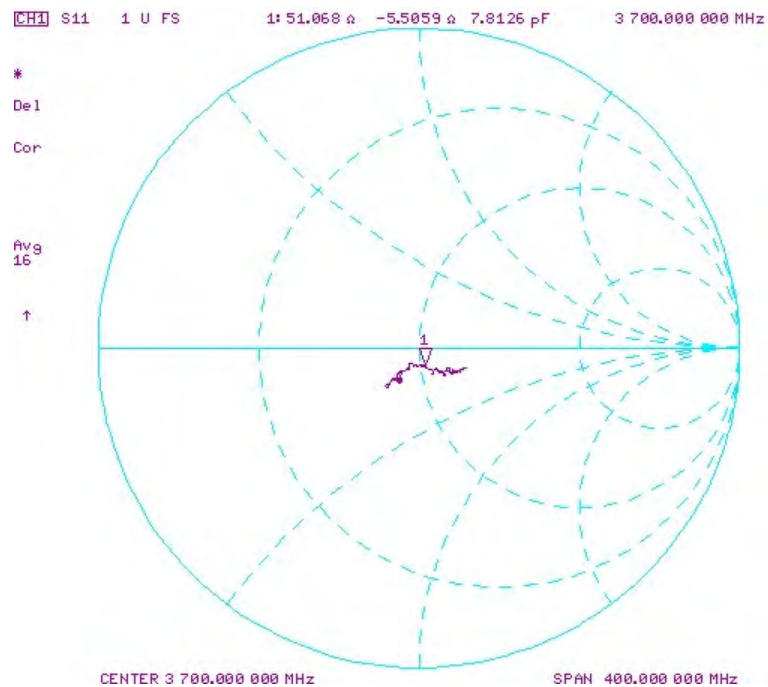
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

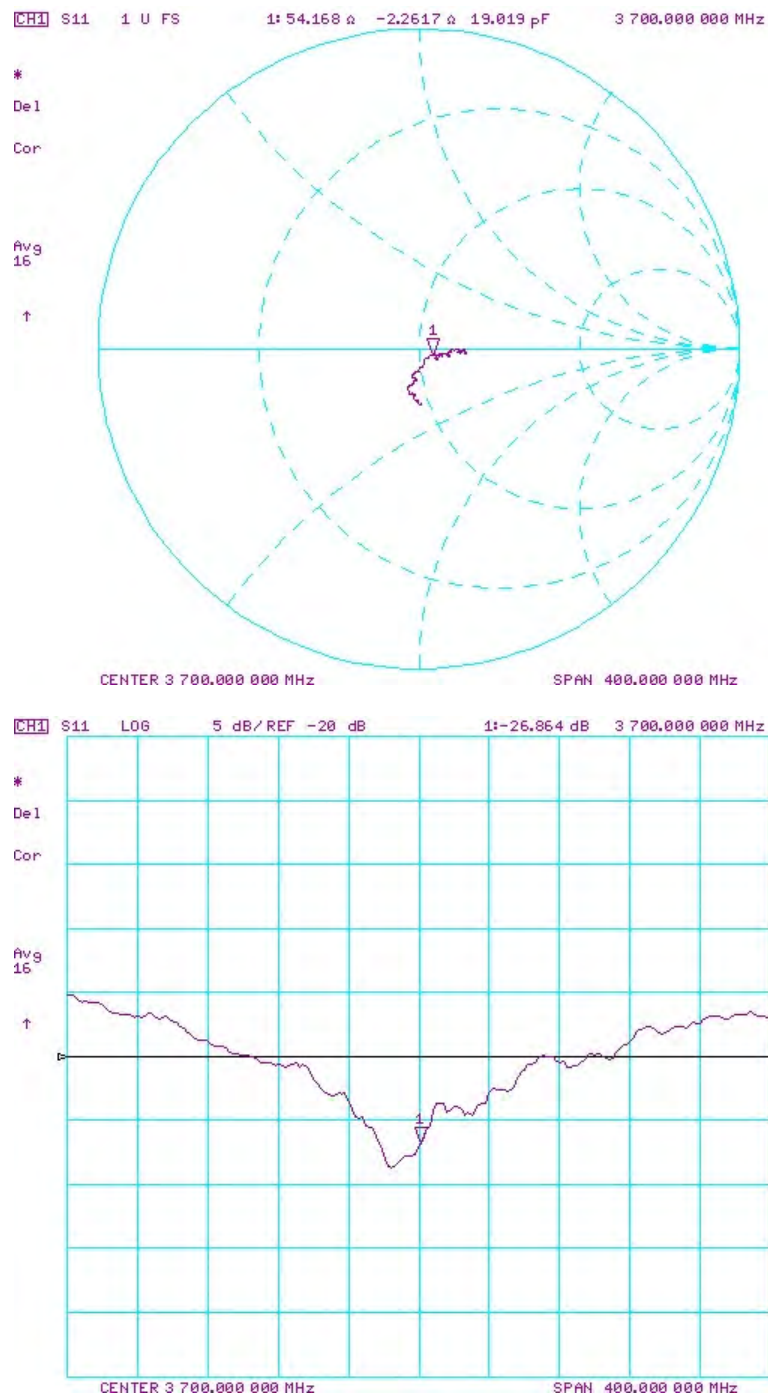
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2019	1.144	6.58	6.22	-5.47%	2.42	2.27	-6.20%	53	51.1	1.9	-8.3	-5.5	2.8	-21.4	-25.1	-17.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2019	1.144	6.43	6.08	-5.44%	2.31	2.21	-4.33%	51.5	54.2	2.7	-6.3	-2.3	4	-23.9	-20.9	-12.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object: D3700V2 – SN: 1018

Calibration procedure(s): Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3700 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Measurement Uncertainty = $\pm 23\%$ (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halfoster	Test Engineer	<i>BRODIE HALFOSTER</i>
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	<i>KOK</i>

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

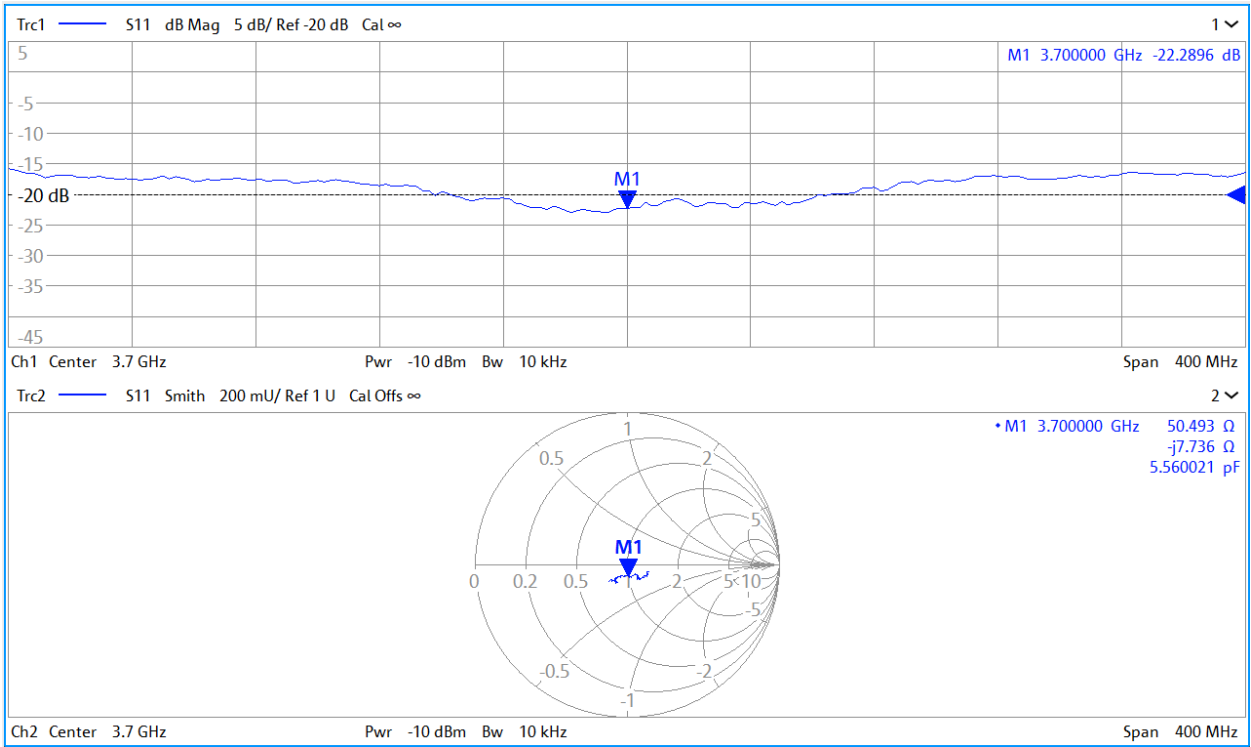
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

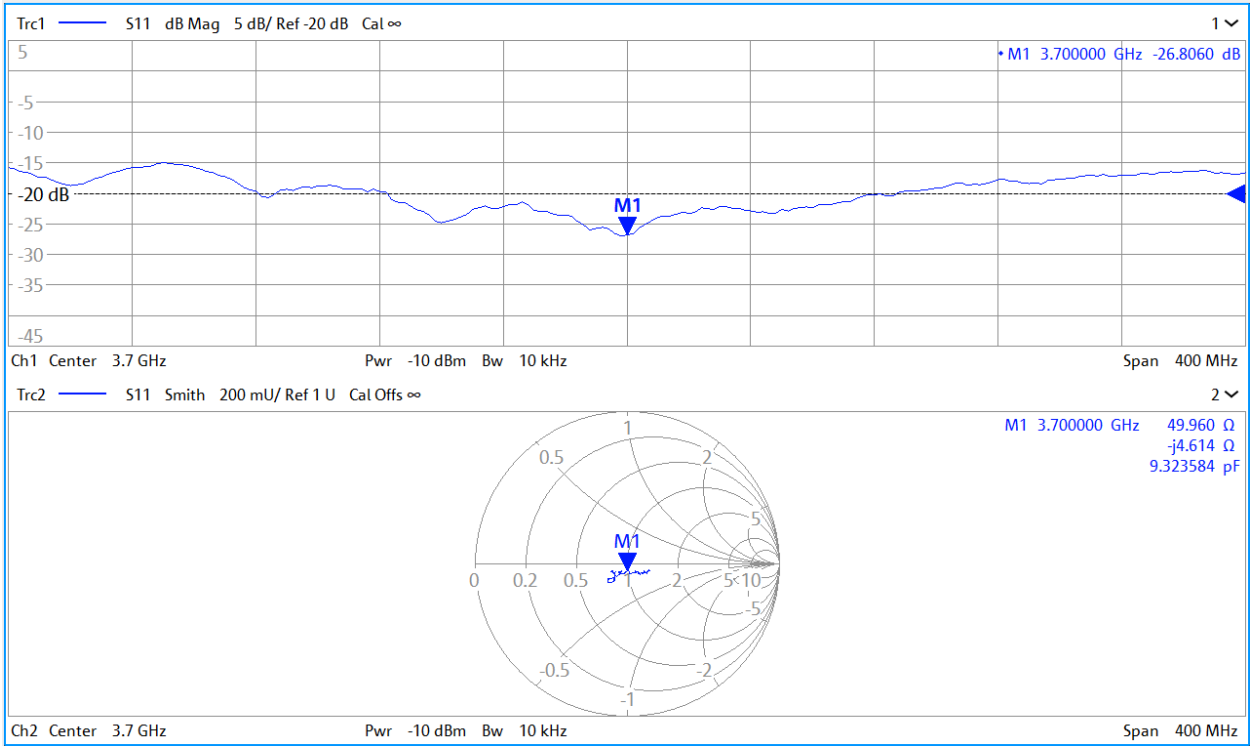
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.144	6.58	7.05	7.80%	2.42	2.6	7.44%	53	50.5	2.5	-8.3	-7.7	0.6	-21.4	-22.3	-4.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.144	6.43	6.6	2.64%	2.31	2.36	2.16%	51.5	50	1.5	-6.3	-4.6	1.7	-23.9	-26.8	-12.20%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1191_Sep19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN:1191**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v4
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 3-6 GHz**

BN ✓
09/26/2019

Calibration date: **September 17, 2019**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	25-Mar-19 (No. EX3-3503_Mar19)	Mar-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 18, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5250 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	35.1 $\pm$ 6 %	4.53 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.8 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.0 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.4 ± 6 %	5.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	5.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	45.9 ± 6 %	6.26 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)